zIATEX 用户手册

Eureka

CONTENTS NEW

1	基本介绍	3	7	Libraries	33
				7.1 fancy	33
2	安装使用	3		7.2 mathalias	34
	2.1 在线使用	3		7.3 slide	41
	2.2 本地安装	3		7.4 theme	48
	2.3 最小工作示例	4	8	ztool	52
				8.1 l3sys-shell	52
3	zIFTEX 配置	5		8.2 文件 IO 操作	54
	3.1 前言	5		8.3 Box 操作	56
	3.2 宏包机制	6	9	TODO	58
	3.3 基本宏包	6	J	1000	90
	3.4 导言区	6	10	zIATEX Implementation	60
				10.1 zlatex.cls	60
4	杂项	12		10.2 module.fontcfg	71
				10.3 module.indexref	72
5	状态检测	14		10.4 module.layout	74
				10.5 module.pageinfo	75
6	Modules	15		10.6 module.theme	80
	6.1 fontcfg	15		10.7 module.thm	83
	6.2 indexref	16		10.8 module.titlesec	95
	6.3 layout	18		10.9 module.toc	96
	6.4 pageinfo	19		10.10 library.fancy	98
	6.5 theme			10.11 library.mathalias	101
				10.12 library.slide	105
	6.6 thm	23		10.13 library.theme	121
	6.7 titlesec	31			
	6.8 toc	32	Ind	ex	126

3 2 安装使用

1 基本介绍

\zLaTeX

\zLaTeX

Updated: 2024-11-05

用于输出本宏集对应的 logo, 使用示例如下:

Hello \zLaTeX{}; 你好 \zLaTeX{}. 例 1
Hello zLaTeX; 你好 zLaTeX.

zIpTeX 文档类默认基于 article 文档类,但是你仍然可以在加载本文档类时选择加载其他的文档类,通过设置选项 $\langle class \rangle$ 的值为 article 或者是 ctexbook 即可. 通过更换默认的文档类,从而满足使用者的不同需求,目前本模板可以用于以下场景:

- 撰写书籍或者笔记
- 讨论班的 Slide 制作

zlěTeX 的制作初衷: 让使用者可以方便进行书籍和笔记的撰写以及日常汇报 slide 的无缝切换. zlěTeX 全部由 lěTeX3 进行编写,采用〈key-value〉的方式进行 选项和命令的配置,对于作者来说: 方便后续的模板拓展和维护; 对于用户来说: 使用键值对可以减轻用户记忆命令参数这一负担, 方便用户使用命令. 如果使用者熟悉 lěTeX,那么花费不到 10min 的时间,你便可以轻松使用本文档类完成如上任务,减少不必要的工作.

2 安装使用

2.1 在线使用

为了让部分用户可以直接体验到 zIdTeX, 免去"繁杂"的环境配置. 我已将本模板部署在 TeXPage 上, 地址为: TeXPgae zIdTeX Project, 直接打开此地址即可体验. Github 上的项目内容包含本手册以及 zTikZ 文档的源码与文档. 由于部分的技术原因, zTikZ 请在本地体验.

2.2 本地安装

目前本文档类 zIfTeX 还没有登陆 CTAN,未来可能也没有这个打算,本模板还没有完全开发完成.由于本文档类使用的部分 IfTeX3 命令在老版本下并不存在,所以如果你的 TeXLive 过于老旧,则可能出现无法编译的情况.目前已知 zIfTeX 文档类在各平台的兼容情况为:

4 2 安装使用

Windows: TeXLive 最低版本 2022

Linux: TFXLive 最低版本 2022

MacOS: 兼容 MacT_EX2024(老版也应兼容)

ztool

\usepackage{ztool}

Updated: 2024-12-05

本宏集已独立实现了一个 ztool 宏包, 此模块中包含原来已被废弃的 l3sys-shell 中的所有命令. ztool 实现了 box 以及 文件 IO 操作相关的函数. 在 ztool 的协助下, zIAT_FX 能够避免或减少-shell-escape 相关的调用. ztool 宏包手册请参见 节 8.

由于 zlfTeX 还没有传入 CTAN(未来可能会考虑), 所以想要使用此文档类, 可以有如下的两种方法:

- 把此文档类 zlatex 目录中的所有内容放入当前项目文件夹下
- 在命令行运行命令: kpsewhich -var-value=TEXMFHOME, 在 Windows 上一般是: C:/Users/⟨name⟩/texmf/, 在 Linux 下一般是~/texmf/; 具体路径以自己的实际情况为准. 在此路径下新建文件夹 tex/latex/zlatex, 此文件夹对应的路径记为 ⟨zTex⟩; 然后把 zlatex 目录中的所有内容放入 ⟨zTex⟩ 下.

在本手册后续,我们使用(zTxX)表示本宏集的根目录.

2.3 最小工作示例

zIATEX 的最小工作示例如下 ¹. 首先是中文写作示例,默认加载 article 文档类,如果喜欢使用 book 文档类,可以在加载文档类时指定 class=book.

```
% !TeX program = XeLaTeX
\documentclass[lang=cn]{zlatex}

\begin{document}
% some preface
% \tableofcontents

% wrting your document here ...
\end{document}
```

其次是英文写作示例 (此时为 book 文档类), 你需要修改的地方只有两处; 首先就是把语言选项改为 lang=en, 其次便是把编译方式改为 pdfl^AT_PX.

¹导言区的配置可能需要根据自己的实际情况加以调整,详细配置请参见后文

```
% !TeX program = pdfLaTeX
\documentclass[class=book]{zlatex}

\title{\(title\)}
\author{\(author\)}
\date{\(date\)}
\begin{\document}
\maketitle
\frontmatter

% some preface
% \tableofcontents
% some claim etc.
\mainmatter

% wrting your document here ...
\end{\document}
```

在使用 book 文档类时,如果不加载 \frontmatter 和 \mainmatter 两命令,那 么可能会导致整个文档的页眉,页脚格式不正确.

3 zIATEX 配置

3.1 前言

在阅读本手册之前, 我们做如下约定:

- 名字后带有 ☆ 号的选项,只能作为宏包/文档类选项,需要在引入宏包/文档 类的时候指定;
- 名字后带有★号的选项,只能通过 zIATEX 宏集提供的用户接口 \zlatexSetup 来设定
- 名字后不带有特殊符号的选项,既可以作为宏包/文档类选项,也可以通过 \zlatexSetup 来设定。

同时,针对后续 zIATEX 提供的一系列命令, 我们约定:

- 名字后带有 ★ 号的命令, 可以在 x, e, f 型参数中被完全展开,
- 名字后带有 ☆ 号的命令, 只能在 x, e 型参数中被完全展开, 无法在 f 型参数中被完全展开;

6 3 ZIAT_EX 配置

3.2 宏包机制

zIATeX 文档类会根据用户指定的选项自动处理和加载对应的宏包, 所以zIATeX 文档类在不同的导言区选项声明下加载的宏包和命令是不同的. 后文详细地介绍了不同导言区配置以及不同编译引擎下的宏包加载情况.

zIATEX 始终秉持着最少依赖的原则,能够自己实现的功能,尽量不引入宏包. 如部分用户会用到的 lastpage 宏包提供的\pageref{LastPage} 已实现为:\pageref{zlatex-last-page} (在页码正确的情况下,超链接跳转可能并不正确,这种情况下可以使用 zlatex@lastpage 这一 anchor).

3.3 基本宏包

zIATEX 会加载一系列的基本宏包,意味着无论用户的导言区如何配置,这部分宏包均会被加载. 具体的宏包加载情况如下:

geometry	fancyhdr	graphicx	xcolor	
amsmath	amsmath amsfonts		framed	
cleveref sidenotes		titlesec	titletoc	

表 1: zIATEX 文档类基本宏包

zIATEX 默认只加载很少的一部分基础宏包,用户如果想要实现更加个性化的功能还请自行引入相关宏包;在默认情况下本模板即可呈现一个比较好的效果,不熟悉 IATEX 的用户不用担心本模板配置选项过于复杂. 想要马上开始体验? 请参见"小节 2.3"的最小写作示例.

3.4 导言区

\zlatexSetup

\zlatexSetup{\langle key-value \rangle}

Updated: 2024-11-05

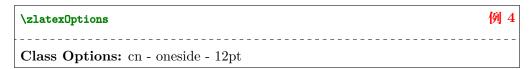
zIATeX 接受一系列的键值对进行配置,部分的配置仅可以在加载文档类时指定.

\zlatexOptions

\zlatexOptions

Updated: 2024-11-05

zI-TEX 内置命令,用于打印此时文档类 zI-TEX 接收到的选项,可以在调试模板时使用.使用样例:



zIATEX 的配置选项可以在文档类加载时指定,也可以通过命令 \zlatexSetup 进行指定. zIATEX 的 \key-value \ 被划分为两个层级; 第一层中的 \layout \, \mathSpec \, \langle \tauchtack \tauchtack

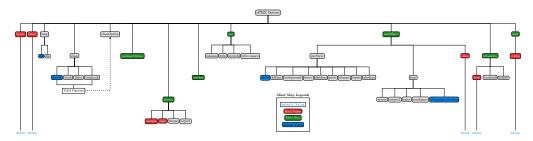


图 1: zIATEX 文档类选项示意图

总体而言, zIAT_EX 的文档类选项是比较复杂的, 对于刚接触本文档类的用户, 不必知晓所有的选项配置, 因为在默认的选项配置下, zIAT_EX 已经能够得到一个效果较佳的文档了. 下面我们将详细介绍各个 〈key〉的指定方式及其具体含义.

\zlatexloadmodule \zlatexloadlibrary

Updated: 2024-11-05

 $\label{eq:local_cond} $$ \sum_{\alpha \in \{(nodule\ name)\}} \zlatexloadlibrary(\((1ibrary\ name)\}) $$$

可以使用这两个命令用于加载 zlěTeX 的模块和库,所有的 module 默认全部加载, library 默认全部不加载, 由用户指定加载. 目前已有的 module 和 library 列表如下: module 列表: library 列表:

- zlatex.module.fontcfg.tex
- zlatex.module.indexref.tex
- zlatex.module.layout.tex
- zlatex.module.pageinfo.tex
- zlatex.module.theme.tex
- zlatex.module.thm.tex
- zlatex.module.titlesec.tex
- zlatex.module.toc.tex

各个 module 和 library 的加载方式请参见如下示例:

- zlatex.library.fancy.tex
 - zlatex.library.mathalias.tex
 - zlatex.library.slide.tex
 - zlatex.library.theme.tex

% \documentclass{zlatex}

例 5

\zlatexloadlibrary{fancy}

8 3 ZIAT_FX 配置

\zlatexloadlibrary{mathalias}
\zlatexloadlibrary{slide}
\zlatexloadlibrary{theme}

你当然可以编写一个你自己的 module, 不妨假设其名称为 ⟨moduleA⟩; 将此文件命名为 zlatex.module.⟨moduleA⟩.tex, 然后将其放入路径 ⟨zTeX⟩/module/下,最后使用如下命令加载此 module:

 $\zlatexloadmodule{\langle moduleA \rangle}$

例 6

lang ☆

lang= $\langle cn, en \rangle$

Updated: 2024-11-05

zIFT_EX 目前仅对中英文做了适配,对于法语仅有部分支持.根据不同的文档类语言,zIFT_EX 会加载不同的和语言相关的宏包,不同〈lang〉设置下,宏包的加载情况为:

lang=e	n	$inputenc(\mathrm{pdfT}\!$	fontenc	babel	microtype
lang=c:	n	fontspec	ctex		

表 2: zIATeX 文档类语言宏包

hyper ☆

hyper= $\langle true, false \rangle$

Updated: 2024-11-05

是否开启文档内部的超链接以及 PDF 书签, 默认为 false. 建议在最后的成稿中启用此选项, 在草稿阶段置为 false 可以加快文档的编译速度.

fancy

 $fancy=\langle true, false \rangle$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此选项用于控制文档的外观,包括章节样式,定理类环境样式,默认为 false.

class ☆

class=\article, book, ctexbook\>

Updated: 2024-11-05

此选项用于指定加载的基文档类,默认为 article. 在加载 ctexbook 文档类后可以使用此文档类提供的 \ctexset 命令进行相关选项的配置.

classOption= $\langle class\ options \rangle$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此选项接受一个逗号分隔的列表,用于传递基文档类选项,针对默认的 article 文档类,此项为 oneside, 12pt. 一个简单的设置样例:

```
\documentclass[
class=article,
classOption={10pt, leqno, a4paper},
]{zlatex}
```

packageOption ☆

packageOption=(key-value)

Updated: 2024-11-20

此选项接受一个键值对, 用于给不同宏包传递选项, 使用样例:

```
\documentclass[
packageOption={
fontspec=quiet,
ctex={scheme=plain, punct=quanjiao},
},
]{zlatex}
```

toc

 $toc=\langle key-value \rangle$

Updated: 2024-12-25

此选项用于设置目录的样式,所有可选配置项如下:

```
\zlatexSetup{
  toc={
    column=\lambda int:1\rangle,
    title=\lambda t1:Contents\rangle,
    title-vspace=\lambda dim:-2em\rangle,
    stretch=\lambda float:1\rangle
}
```

```
\zlatexSetup{
  toc={
    title=\hfill\large\normalfont CONTENTS {\sffamily\small NEW}\hfill
  }
}
```

font

font = \langle key-value \rangle

Updated: 2024-12-06

此选项目前在实验性阶段,主要用于字体配置,默认为 false. 在启用此选项后,zIATEX 会自动加载 fontspec 宏包,此时需更换引擎为 XEIATEX 或者 LuaIATEX. 目前所有可选值如下:

```
\documentclass[
font={config=\langle true, false}}
]{zlatex}
```

layout %

layout=\langle key-value \rangle

Updated: 2024-11-05

设置文档布局,所有可选配置项如下:

```
\documentclass[
layout={
    margin=\langle bool:false \rangle,
    slide=\langle bool:false \rangle,
    aspect=\langle float:float:12|9 \rangle,
    theme=\langle str:AnnArborDefault \rangle
    },
]{zlatex}
```

在加载 slide library 后,如果设置 ⟨slide⟩=true,那么此时即可把文档转为 slide 模式。

bib_index

 $\verb|bib_index=| \langle key-value \rangle|$

Updated: 2024-12-05

此选项用于控制文档是否生成索引和参考文献,所有可用的选项为:

```
\zlatexSetup{
    bib_index={
        load=\langle bool:false\rangle,
        source=\langle str:ref.bib\rangle,
        backend=\langle str:biber\rangle
    }
}
```

〈load〉用于控制是否加载 biblatex 宏包, 默认为 false; 〈source〉用于指定参考文献源文件, 默认文件名为:ref.bib;〈backend〉用于指定参考文献的后端, 默认为biber.

 ${\tt mathSpec}$

 ${\tt mathSpec=} \langle {\tt key-value} \rangle$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此键用于配置数学排版相关选项. 所有可用的选项为:

```
\zlatexSetup{
mathSpec={
alias=\langle bool:false \rangle,
envStyle=\langle tl:plain \rangle,
font=\langle choice:ncmrm \rangle
}
```

〈alias〉默认为 false, 当置为 true 时,zlfTeX 会加载 mathalias 库, 其中包含一系列命令的简写声明, 如 \ZZ 代替 \mathbb{Z}; 〈envStyle〉用于指定数学环境

的样式, 默认为 plain, 为了编译速度考虑, 尽管 zlaTeX 预定义了一系列的环境样式, 但并不会预加载全部的样式, 而是把部分的样式移入了 theme 库中. 详细的预定义样式列表如下:

thm module 定义样式:

theme library 定义样式:

• plain

shadow

• background

• paris

• leftbar

• elegant

• fancy

• obsidian

• lapsis

〈font〉用于指定数学公式字体,预定义的字体有:newtx, euler, mtpro2, mathpazo. 其中 mtpro2 为付费字体, 需用户手动安装. 12 4 杂项

4 杂项

本小节会列举部分在 zlatex 源文件中定义的命令, 这部分命令未迁移到任何的 module 或者是 library 中.

\zlatexVerb

 $\zlatexVerb[\langle format \rangle] \{\langle item \rangle\}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令和 $\[\]$ $\[\]$ 中的 \verb 类似,用于输出控制序列名称. 和后者类似,此命令也不能作为任何控制序列的参数. $\ \$ 用于指定控制序列的打印格式,默认为\texttt. 一个使用样例如下:

```
\zlatexVerb{\alpha + \beta}\par
\zlatexVerb[\textsf]{\alpha + \beta}
\alpha + \beta
\alpha + \beta
```

\graphicspath

 $\graphicspath{\langle path \rangle}$

New: 2024-11-05

此命令用于指定图片的搜索路径, 此命令来自 graphicx 宏包, 默认设置为:

\zlatexCounterWith

 $\verb|\z| a texCounterWith{ \langle child \rangle} { \langle parent \rangle}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令用于给一个计数器添加一个父计数器,当〈parent〉计数器增加时,〈child〉计数器会自动重置.本命令为 \@addtoreset 的封装.

 \z latexFramed

 $\zlatexFramed[\langle color \rangle] \{\langle name \rangle\}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令用于创建一个类似 MarkDown 中引用环境、〈color〉表示环境〈name〉的默认颜色,在使用环境〈name〉时可以更改〈color〉这一默认的可选参数. 一个使用样例如下:

```
\zlatexFramed[red]{ref}
\begin{ref}This is a simple ref env.\end{ref}
\begin{ref}[green]This is a simple ref env.\end{ref}

This is a simple ref env.
```

13 4 杂项

This is a simple ref env.

\c_zlatex_quad_dim

\c_zlatex_quad_dim

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令表示当前文档中一个空格的宽度.

zlatex-title-page
zlatex-last-page

\pageref{zlatex-title-page}

\pageref{zlatex-last-page}

New: 2025-01-17

引用当前文档的最后一页,可以在制作页眉页脚格式时使用. 但对应的超链接跳转也许并不正确,此时应使用 zlatex@lastpage 这一 anchor. 一个基本的使用样例如下:

zlatex@titlepage
zlatex@lastpage

 $\label{link} $$ \displaystyle \operatorname{link}(\langle context\rangle) = \operatorname{link}(\langle context\rangle) $$$

 $\verb|\hyper@link{|\langle context\rangle|}{zlatex@lastpage}{\langle link text\rangle}|$

New: 2025-01-17

上述两 Targets 由命令 \hyper@anchor 设置, 分别应用于引用当前文档的第一页和最后一页, 在 zLATrX 中, 标题页的页码为 1.

注意: 普通用户不应该直接使用这两个 Targets, 此二 Targets 主要提供给模板的 开发者, 用户应使用位于首页和尾页的 zlatex-title-page 和 zlatex-last-page 两 label.

\zlatexTitle
\zlatexAuthor
\zlatexDate

\zlatexTitle

\zlatexAuthor

\zlatexDate

Updated: 2024-11-05

此三个命令用于分别保存导言区 \@title, \@author, \@date 三个变量的值, 用户可以在正文部分使用此三个变量. 一个使用样例如下:

\zlatexTitle\par 例 19
\zlatexAuthor\par
\zlatexDate

zlaTEX 用户手册
Eureka
2025 年 1 月 20 日

14 5 状态检测

5 状态检测

因 zIFT_EX 的选项配置比较庞大,其中涉及到诸多的宏包和命令的加载,所以在文档编译时,我们需要对文档的各种状态进行检测,zIFT_EX 提供了一系列的命令用于检测文档中各个变量状态的命令.

\zlatexHyperTF

 $\zlatexHyperTF{\langle true\ code \rangle} {\langle false\ code \rangle}$

\zlatexFancyTF

此命令用于检测当前文档中是否开启了超链接功能,如果开启了,那么执行〈true code〉,否则执行〈false code〉,其余命令的使用方法同理.一个使用样例如下:

 $\zlatexMarginTF & \star \\ zlatexSlideTF & \star \\$

\zlatexMathAliasTF

\zlatexFontConfigTF

\zlatexBibIndexLoadTF *

New: 2025-01-15

Hyperref is loaded.

Fancy is not loaded.

Margin does NOT set.

Slide is not loaded.

Font config is not loaded.

Math alias is not loaded.

Bib index is not loaded.

6 Modules

本节对应的所有 module 默认自动加载,用户仍可以通过命令 \zlatexloadmodule 调用自己编写的 module.

6.1 fontcfg

本模块主要用于配置 zIfTeX 的字体, 尽管 fontspec 和 unicode-math 已经在很大程度上简化了字体的配置,但是对于一些用户来说,仍然会感到困扰. 本模块的目的就是为了简化字体的配置,让普通的 IfTeX 用户也能够方便的配置字体, 用上自己喜欢的字体.

\Cinzel

\Cinzel

Updated: 2024-12-05

本命令用于临时切换 Cinzel 字体 (此时需使用 X_HFT_EX 或 LualFT_EX), 本字体在 〈fancy〉=true 时, 会自动应用于 chapter 页的字体.

\blacktriangleright

\blacktriangleright

Updated: 2024-12-05

本命令 (符号) 来自 AMSa 字体, $\langle slot \rangle$ ="49. 主要用于在 $\langle slide \rangle$ =true 时对此符号进行 Patch.

16 6 MODULES

6.2 indexref

本模块主要用于给文档增加索引,参考文献以及超链接支持,通过本模块,用户 可以方便的添加索引,参考文献以及超链接.

\hyper@anchor

 $\hyper@anchor{\langle destination name \rangle} \\$

New: 2024-12-05

此命令用于创建一个超链接锚点、(destination name) 作为后续超链接命令的跳转 目标.

\hyper@link

 $\label{link} $$ \displaystyle \operatorname{link}(\operatorname{context}) = \operatorname{link}(\operatorname{destination name}) = \operatorname{link}(\operatorname{link text}) $$$

New: 2024-12-05

此命令用于创建一个超链接、〈link text〉本身作为一个超链接对象,点击〈link text》即可跳转到对应的 (destination name). (context) 表示此链接所属的类型, 默认有: link, url, cite 三种类型.

\hyper@linkstart

 $\hyper@linkstart{\langle context \rangle}{\langle destination name \rangle}$

New: 2024-12-05

此命令用于开启一个超链接域, 此域中的内容可以是任意的文本或其它图片对象. 此命令需结合后续的\hyper@linkend 命令使用,此二命令结合使用时基本和上述 的 \hyper@link 命令基本等效.

\hyper@linkend

\hyper@linkend

New: 2024-12-05

用于结束由 \hyper@linkstart 开启的域.

\hyper@linkfile

 $\hyper@linkfile{\langle link text \rangle} {\langle filename \rangle} {\langle destname \rangle}$

New: 2024-12-05

此命令用于创建一个超链接,点击〈link text〉即可跳转到对应的〈filename〉文件 中的 〈destname〉 处.

\MakeLinkTarget

 $\MakeLinkTarget[\langle prefix \rangle] \{\langle counter \rangle\}$

\MakeLinkTarget*

 $MakeLinkTarget*{\langle target \rangle}$

New: 2024-12-05

此二命令用于在用户层面创建超链接跳转目标,其中 (prefix) 和 (counter) 可 以作为命令\hyper@link 的参数使用. 〈counter〉可以为 chapter, section, subsection 等. 针对 \MakeLinkTarget*, 其中 〈target〉 可以为任意的 Unicode 文本 (但为了兼容性考虑,请尽量使用 ASCII 字符).

\LinkTargetOn

\LinkTargetOn

\LinkTargetOff

\LinkTargetOff

New: 2024-12-05

此命令常在一个局部中用于取消由 \MakeLinkTarget 或 \refstepcounter 创建的 Target. 在使用\LinkTargetOff 后,你仍然可以在一个局部里重新启用超链接然后 创建对应的 Target, 示例如下:

```
\LinkTargetOff % suppress anchor in internal refstepcounter
...
\refstepcounter{...}
...
{\LinkTargetOn\MakeLinkTarget*{mytarget}} % create manual anchor for future reference
...
\LinkTargetOn
```

\NextLinkTarget

 $\verb|\NextLinkTarget{|\langle target \rangle|}$

New: 2024-12-05

此命令设置下一个由 \MakeLinkTarget 或 \refstepcounter 创建的 target. 此命令的作用和\hypersetup 中的 next-anchor 类似.

\SetLinkTargetFilter

 $\verb|\SetLinkTargetFilter|{\langle filter\rangle}|$

New: 2024-12-05

此命令用于给当前文档中所有的 Link Target 添加一个前缀,此命令在合并多个不同的 PDF 时是十分有用的.

6.3 layout

本模块主要用于设置文章布局,包括纸张大小,页边距等.

6.4 pageinfo

本模块主要包含与页面生成以及页面标注相关(页眉页脚)的命令,如 \maketitle,-\zlatexPageMask;通过本模块,用户可以方便制作独特的页面样式以及水印添加.

\orimaketitle

\orimaketitle

Updated: 2024-11-05

\maketitle 的原始形式.

\maketitle

\maketitle

Updated: 2024-11-05

zIATeX 对原始的 \maketitle 进行了重定义,以适应不同的文档类和页面布局.

\Maketitle

\Maketitle[\langle margin:1in \rangle]

New: 2024-12-05

此命令会忽略所有的文档类选项或者是页面布局,在新的页面布局中插入 \maketitle 的原始定义, \margin \ 表示新的页面布局的 margin, 默认为 1in. 此命令的实现为:

```
\newcommand\Maketitle[1][1in]{
\newgeometry{margin=#1}
\orimaketitle
\restoregeometry
}
```

\frontmatter

\frontmatter

\mainmatter

\mainmatter

Updated: 2024-11-05

此二命令用于设置文档的前言和正文部分,在 zLFT_EX 中这两个命令已经被重定义,当加载的 $\langle class \rangle$ 为 book 或 ctexbook 时,这两个命令会自动处理页眉页脚相关设置.

__zlatex_page_annotate:nnnnn

 $_z$ latex_page_annotate:nnnnn { $\langle fore/background \rangle$ }

 $\{\langle position \rangle\}\{\langle anchor \rangle\}$

Updated: 2024-12-05

 ${\langle object \rangle} {\langle hook range \rangle}$

此命令为 \zlatexPageMask 的底层命令, 用户可以依据此命令创建更加具有针对性的水印命令.

\zlatexPageMask \zlatexPageMask* $\zlatexPageMask[\langle key-value \rangle] {\langle item \rangle}$

Updated: 2024-12-05

命令 \zlatexPageMask 用于给当前页面添加水印, \zlatexPageMask* 用于给当前页面及其之后的所有页面添加水印. 〈item〉可以为一段文字, 也可以为一系列的图片(需要使用\includegraphics 进行导入). 〈key-value〉所有可用的选项为:

```
\zlatexPageMask[ 例 23
layer=\langle tl: background, foreground\rangle,
position=\langle tl: (dim1, dim2)\rangle,
```

20

```
label=\langle t1: DEFAULT \rangle,
   anchor=\langle t1:c, t1, tc, tr, b1, bc, br, etc \rangle
]{\langle item \rangle}
```

6 MODUL

其中 (position) 以页面的左下角为原点,向上向右为正方向. (anchor) 为两个 字符:一个为水平位置,另一个为垂直位置。水平位置包括:左(1)、中(c)、右(r)、 内侧(i)、外侧(o); 垂直位置包括: 顶部(t)、中部(m)、底部(b).

注意: transparent 宏包仅可以在 pdfIATFX 和 LuaIATFX 下正常工作. 一个简单 的示例,给当前页面添加一个水印:

```
例 24
% \usepackage{tikzlings}
\zlatexPageMask{
  \transparent{.5}\includegraphics{latex-logo.pdf}
\zlatexPageMask[anchor=tr, position={(\zpw, \zph)}]{
  \begin{tikzpicture} [scale=2]
    \marmot
  \end{tikzpicture}
}
```

上述的 \zpw,\zph 分别表示当前纸涨的宽和高.

\zpw \zph

New: 2024-12-05

\zpw

\zph

此二命令表示当前纸张的宽和高,命令原型为 \paperwidth 和 \paperheight.

 $\verb|\z| latexPageMaskRemove{|| foreground/backgroud||} {|| foreground/backgroud||} {||$

\zlatexPageMaskRemove

New: 2024-12-05

此命令用于移除由\zlatexPageMask 命令添加的页面水印、〈label〉即为\zlatexPageMask 可选参数 〈key-value〉中〈label〉对应的 value. 如果〈label〉对应的水印并不存 在, zIATeX 会抛出警告.

6.5 theme

本模块主要用于文档装饰,在本模块中定义了一系列的颜色主题,这系列主题可以应用于文章中的各个元素,包括但不限于章节标题,定理环境,超链接跳转,(子)目录样式.

\zlatexColorSetup

 $\zlatexColorSetup{\langle key-value \rangle}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

当 〈hype〉=true 时,此命令可以用于设置文档中各种元素的色彩,但仅可在导言区使用. zLATEX 把文档中的元素分为如下的 3 类:

- 章节标题类: chapter, chapter-rule
- 超链接类: link, cite, url
- 数学环境类: axiom, definition, theorem, proposition, lemma, corollary, proof, example, solution

在颜色指定上,zIfTeX 实现了一套自己的颜色指定方式,在指定色彩时可以不必要提前定义.参见如下使用案例:

```
\zlatexColorSetup{
    chapter = red,
    link = {HTML}{d9d9d9},
    theorem = {RGB}{136, 63, 214}
}
```

zIATeX 的默认配色²如下:

Struct	chapter	chap- rule	link	url	cite	chap-theme	slide- theme
Color							
MathEnv	axiom	definition	theorem	lemma	corolla	ryproposition	remark
Color							

表 3: zIATeX 文档类默认配色

定理类环境的色彩保存于变量 zlatex@color@(name) 中, 其中 (name) 为对应环境的名称. 不推荐用户 使用命令 \definecolor, \colorlet 直接对这类色彩变量进行重定义, zlYTeX 鼓励用户通过 \zlatexColorSetup 命令进行色彩的重定义.

注意: zlatexThmColor 仅能用于数学类环境的色彩自定义, 所以对于 link, chapter 等色彩请使用 \zlatexColorSetup 命令进行设置.

²zchapColor 还未整理, 目前只能单独重定义

__zlatex_color_set:n

et:n __zlatex_color_set:n $\{\langle color\ spec\rangle\}$

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令可以自动解析〈color spec〉,并以此创建或定义对应的色彩.〈color spec〉可以为普通的预定义色彩名,如 red,orange 等. 亦或者是 HTML, RGB, CMYK 等色彩模型,但此时的格式略有不同。此命令仅能在 \keys_define:nn 中使用,新定义的色彩名为 zlatex@color@\l_keys_key_str. 关于参数〈color spec〉的使用,可以参见如下示例:

6.6 thm

本模块主要用于定理类以及证明类数学环境定制. 本模块提供了丰富的接口以及选项,与此同时本模块提供了丰富的 Hook,方便用户直接对环境进行操作.

\zlatexThmLang

 $\zlatexThmLang{\langle lang \rangle}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令用于设置定理类环境的名称,目前支持 cn, en, fr 三种语言. 此命令仅能在 文档的导言区使用,但为了说明此命令的使用方法,在本手册中,此命令的定义被 临时改变了. 一个使用样例如下:

\begin{theorem} [AAA-1]
This is a theorem AAA-1.
\end{theorem}
\zlatexThmLang{fr}
\begin{theorem} [BBB-1]
This is a france theorem BBB-1.
\end{theorem}
\zlatexThmLang{en}
\begin{theorem} [CCC-1]
This is a english theorem CCC-1.
\end{theorem}

\times 6.1 (AAA-1) This is a theorem AAA-1.

Théorème 6.2 (BBB-1) This is a english theorem CCC-1.

 \zlatexThmCreate

 $\verb|\zlatexThmCreate{|\langle type\rangle|}{\langle spec\rangle|}$

Updated: 2024-12-25

根据 $\langle spec \rangle$ 创建一系列类型为 $\langle type \rangle$ 的定理环境,如果对应的环境已存在,则覆盖其原有的定义. $\langle type \rangle$ 可选 theorem,proof 两种类型,针对 $\langle spec \rangle$,请参见下面的使用样例:

Zproof: This is an proof AAA-2.

EXAMPLE: This is an example.

Thm 6.1 (CCC-2) This is a theorem

\zlatexThmCreate 仅可在导言区使用. 但为了说明此命令的使用方法,在本手册中,此命令的定义被临时改变了. 和前面的 \zlatexColorSetup 类似,在指定色彩时可以不必要提前定义.

\zlatexThmNumber *

\zlatexThmNumber

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令表示对应环境的编号,类似于 amsthm 中的 \thmnumber. 用户不应在除 \zlatexThmTitleFormat 外的任何地方使用,在命令 \zlatexThmTitleFormat 之外,此命令输出的内容无任何实际意义.

 \forall zlatexThmName \star

\zlatexThmName

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令表示对应环境的名称,类似于 amsthm 中的 \thmname. 用户不应在除 \zlatexThmTitleFormat 外的任何地方使用,在命令 \zlatexThmTitleFormat 之外,此命令输出的内容无任何实际意义.

\zlatexThmNote *

 $\verb|\zlatexThmNote|| \langle prefix \rangle \} \{ \langle suffix \rangle \}$

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令表示对应环境的注释,类似于 amsthm 中的 \thmnote. 用户不应在除 \zlatexThmTitleFormat 外的任何地方使用,在命令 \zlatexThmTitleFormat 之外,此命令输出的内容无任何实际意义.

 \forall zlatexThmTitle \star

\zlatexThmTitle

\zlatexThmTitle* *

\zlatexThmTitle*

Updated: 2024-11-05

\zlatexThmTitle 命令为定理类环境纯文本标题,包含\zlatexThmNumber,\zlatexThmName,\zlatexThmNote 三部分以及一些其它文本. \zlatexThmTitle* 为\zlatexThmTitle 的格式化版本 (可能包含\bfseries, \sffamily 等格式化命令); 用户在自定义定理类环境样式时应优先使用\zlatexThmTitle*, 此命令生成的定理类环境标题才能被\zlatexThmTitleFormat控制. 此二命令中文本的具体格式可以使用\zlatexThmTitleFormat进行指定.

\zlatexThmTitleSwitch \zlatexThmTitleSwitch*

 $\verb|\zlatexThmTitleSwitch| \\$

Updated: 2024-11-05

命令\zlatexThmTitleSwitch用于隐藏定理类环境的标题,命令\zlatexThmTitleSwitch*用于显示标题;在自定义环境样式时比较有用.用户不应该对此命令进行直接的调用.

```
This is a theorem AAA-3.

\end{theorem}
\text{ZIatexThmStyleNew}{
ZZZ={begin=, end=, option=\zlatexThmTitleSwitch},
}
\zlatexThmStyle{ZZZ}
\begin{theorem}{BBB-3}
This is a theorem BBB-3.
\end{theorem}

定理 6.4 (AAA-3) This is a theorem AAA-3.
This is a theorem BBB-3.
```

关于命令 \zlatexThmStyle 的使用可以参见下面的说明.

\zlatexThmTitleFormat
\zlatexThmTitleFormat*

 \z latexThmTitleFormat $\{\langle format \rangle\}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令用于指定 \zlatexThmTitle 的格式, 仅能在导言区使用. 命令 \zlatexThmTitleFormat 仅应用于之后的第一个定理类环境的标题样式, 而 \zlatexThmTitleFormat* 则应用于之后的所有定理类环境. \format\ 的默认格式为:

```
\zlatexThmName\ \zlatexThmNumber\ \zlatexThmNote{(){)}
```

例 30

此命令的使用方法请参见命令 \zlatexThmNoteEmptyTF 中的示例.

 $\verb|\zlatexThmNoteEmptyTF| \\$

 $\verb|\z| latexThmNoteEmptyTF{|\langle true\ code|\rangle} {|\langle false\ code|\rangle} |$

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令用于判断 \zlatexThmNote 是否为空, 如果为空则执行 \true code\, 否则执行 \false code\. 这个命令在自定义 \zlatexThmTitle 时很有用. 一个使用样例 (zlaTeX 内置的 obsidian 定理样式对应的 format):

```
\zlatexThmTitleFormat*{\bfseries 例 31
\zlatexThmName\ \zlatexThmNumber
\zlatexThmNoteEmptyTF{}{\\}
\zlatexThmNote{}{}
}
```

\zlatexThmBefore

\zlatexThmBefore{\langle code:\par\rangle}

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令用于把〈code〉置于每个环境 (命令 __zlatex_thm_warp_start:nnnn) 之前, 默认为 \par. 用户可以把〈code〉置为空或者是 \noindent 以取消段落缩进.

\qedsymbol

\qedsymbol

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命今用于输出证明环境的结束符号, 默认为□.

\zlatexThmCnt

 $\zlatexThmCnt{\langle key-value \rangle}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令用于定义数学类环境的计数器, 仅能在导言区使用, 但为了说明此命令的使用方法, 在本手册中, 此命令的定义被临时改变了. 所有可用的选项为:

```
\zlatexThmCnt{
    parent=⟨counter:section⟩,
    share=⟨bool:false⟩
}
```

〈parent〉用于指定计数器的父计数器,默认父计数器为 section; 当父计数器更新时,此环境的计数器便会重置;〈share〉用于控制所有的定理类环境是否共用一个计数器,默认不共用.

\zlatexThmColorSetup

 $\verb|\zlatexThmColorSetup{|\langle key-value\rangle|}|$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令和 \zlatexColorSetup 类似,但其仅用于对数学环境的色彩设置 (比如,你不能在此命令中设置 $\langle link \rangle$ 对应的色彩),且仅能在导言区使用. 所有合法的 $\langle key \rangle$ 选项请参见 zlatex 文档类选项 mathSpec 中的数学环境,如果其中的 $\langle key \rangle$ 不在已有的定理类或者是证明类环境 (包括由命令 \zlatexThmCreate 所创建的环境) 中,那么 zlatex 会抛出错误.

\zlatexThmStyle

 $\verb|\zlatexThmStyle{} \langle style \rangle|$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令用于设置定理类环境的样式,仅能在导言区使用,但为了说明此命令的使用方法,本手册中此命令的定义被临时改变了. 由于技术原因,当用户需要加载后续的theme library 时,必须将命令 \zlatexThmStyle 置于 \zlatexloadlibrary{theme}之前. 可用的 ⟨style⟩ 请参见 ⟨mathSpec⟩ 的说明. 一个基本的使用样例:

```
例 33
\zlatexThmStyle{plain}
\begin{theorem} [AAA-4]
 This is a 'plain' style theorem AAA-4.
\end{theorem}
\zlatexThmStyle{leftbar}
\begin{theorem} [BBB-4]
 This is a 'leftbar' style theorem BBB-4.
\end{theorem}
\zlatexThmStyle{background}
\begin{theorem} [CCC-4]
 This is a 'background' style theorem CCC-4.
\end{theorem}
\zlatexThmStyle{fancy}
\begin{theorem}[DDD-4]
 This is a 'fancy' style theorem DDD-4.
\end{theorem}
```

定理 6.6 (AAA-4) This is a 'plain' style theorem AAA-4.

定理 6.7 (BBB-4) This is a 'leftbar' style theorem BBB-4.

定理 6.8 (CCC-4) This is a 'background' style theorem CCC-4.

定理 6.9 (DDD-4) This is a 'fancy' style theorem DDD-4.

\zlatexThmStyleNew

 $\zlatexThmStyleNew{\langle key-value \rangle}$

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令用于定义新的定理类环境样式,仅能在导言区使用,但为了说明此命令的使用方法,本手册中此命令的定义被临时改变了.此命令的调用格式如下:

在声明对应的 $\langle style \rangle$ 后,在导言区使用命令 $\langle style \rangle$ 进行切换.

\zlatexThmHook \zlatexThmHook* $\verb|\zlatexThmHook{|} \langle \textit{key-value} \rangle \}|$

 $\zlatexThmHook*{\langle key-value \rangle}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令用于给已有的定理类环境 Hook 中添加代码,已有的 Hook: ⟨zlatex/thm/before⟩, ⟨zlatex/thm/begin⟩, ⟨zlatex/thm/end⟩, ⟨zlatex/thm/after⟩. \zlatexThmHook 只应用于下一个环境, \zlatexThmHook* 会应用于接下来的所有环境. 各个 Hook 的位置分布如下:

```
(zlatex/thm/before) --> (warper begin) 例 35
--> (thm-title) --> (zlatex/thm/begin)
--> (thm-content) --> (zlatex/thm/end) -->
```

```
(warper end) --> (zlatex/thm/after)
```

这两个命令不支持手动设置〈label〉,针对于 \zlatexThmHook*, zlfTEX 会自动设置〈label〉,其格式为 thm-hook.〈Hook Index〉. 针对〈key〉,所有合法的选项为:〈before〉,〈begin〉,〈end〉,〈after〉,一个使用样例如下:

```
\begin{theorem}[AAA-5]
This is a theorem AAA-5.
\end{theorem}
\zlatexThmHook{before=ZZa\ , begin=ZZb\ ,}
\begin{theorem}[BBB-5]
This is a theorem BBB-5.
\end{theorem}

定理 6.10 (AAA-5) This is a theorem AAA-5.

ZZa 定理 6.11 (BBB-5) ZZb This is a theorem BBB-5.
```

\zlatexThmToc

 $\zlatexThmToc[\langle stretch \rangle]$

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令用于打印定理类环境的目录,〈stretch〉为任意非负的浮点数,用于指定定理目录的 stretch 值. 使用样例如下:

```
例 37
\zlatexThmToc[1.25]
\begin{proposition} [AAA-6] proposition AAA-6\end{proposition}
\begin{lemma} [BBB-6]lemma BBB-6\end{lemma}
\begin{corollary}[CCC-5]corollary CCC-5\end{corollary}
 T 定理 6.4 (AAA-3)
     T 定理 6.6 (AAA-4)
     T 定理 6.9 (DDD-4)
     T 定理 6.11 (BBB-5)
```

New:Added Thm ITEM	29				
R 注记 7.1 (AAA-7)	48				
A 公理 7.1 (BBB-7)	48				
P 命题 7.1 (CCC-7)	49				
L 引理 7.1 (DDD-5)	50				
D 定义 7.1 (DDD-6)	51				
命题 6.1 (AAA-6) proposition AAA-6					
引理 6.1 (BBB-6) lemma BBB-6					
推论 6.1 (CCC-5) corollary CCC-5					

\zlatexThmTocAdd

 $\zlatexThmTocAdd[\langle level \rangle][\langle key-value \rangle]$

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令用于向定理类环境目录中添加条目、〈level〉为计数器名,表示该条目在目录中的层级. 可以为 section, subsection 等,该可选参数默认为 section. 〈keyvalue〉为必选参数,用于指定所添加的条目的其它信息. 一个使用样例如下:

```
\zlatexThmTocAdd[section] {name=New:Added Thm ITEM} 例 38
```

\zlatexThmTocStop

\zlatexThmTocStop

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令用于停止向定理类环境目录中添加条目,目前处于实验阶段,用户暂时不应使 用此命令.

\zlatexThmTocLevel

 $\zlatexThmTocLevel{depth}$

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令用于设置定理类环境目录的最大深度,仅能在导言区使用, $\langle depth \rangle$ 为一个 ≥ 1 的整数.

\z latexThmTocPrefix

 $\verb|\zlatexThmTocPrefix{|}\langle prefix\rangle|$

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令用于所有定理类环境目录中所有条目的共同前缀,默认为空.

\zlatexThmTocSymbol

 $\verb|\zlatexThmTocSymbol{|} \langle key-value \rangle \}|$

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令用于分别设置所有定理类环境名在目录中的前缀,仅能在导言区使用,命令\zlatexThmTocSymbolClear 可以用于清除其设置的前缀. 所有可用的选项为:

```
⟨proposition: P ⟩,
⟨remark: R ⟩,
}
```

 $\verb|\zlatexThmTocSymbolClear| \\$

 $\verb|\zlatexThmTocSymbolClear| \\$

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令用于清除所有由命令 \zlatexThmTocSymbol 指定的定理类环境名在目录中的前缀, 自然不包括由 \zlatexThmTocPrefix 指定的前缀.

6.7 titlesec

本模块的用于定义章节标题样式,目的是实现 titlesec 和 titletoc 中的所有功能,使其能作为上述两宏包的一个可选替代. 后续可能会与 toc module 合并.

6.8 toc

本模块主要用于自定义目录格式,目前基于 titletoc, 后续可能会与 titlesec module 合并.

\zlatexPartialToc

\zlatexPartialToc[\langle depth:2 \rangle]

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令用于输出每一个章节对应的子目录, 此命令目前基于 titletoc 宏包. 〈depth〉用于指定子目录最大深度, 默认为 2.

\zlatexStopPartialToc

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令用于结束子目录的搜集,一般情况下,用户不应该使用此命令.

7 Libraries

本节主要介绍 zlaTeX 中提供的各类 library, 这些 library 用于优化用户 laTeX 的文档书写和阅读体验。部分 library 是对 zlaTeX 中原始功能的增强, 但与此同时, 文档的编译速度势必会稍微减慢, 所以请酌情加载这部分 library.

所有的 library 均不默认加载,用户需要使用 \zlatexloadlibrary{\(\alpha\)library name\\} 手动加载,详细的 \(\alpha\)library name\\ 列表请参见命令 \zlatexloadlibrary 的说明.

7.1 fancy

此 library 用于章节的格式化以及部分的,目前仅对 \chapter 进行了重定义. 如果此时 \fancy\=true, 那么在加载此 library 的同时,zlfTeX 会同时加载 tcolorbox, tikz 以及 tikz 的 calc 库.

\numSuffix

 $\sum_{numSuffix{\langle number\rangle}}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令用于数字的格式化,其中 \(\text{number}\)\ 为一个任意的整数,一个使用样例如下:

\numSuffix{1}, \numSuffix{2}, \numSuffix{25} 例 40
st, nd, th

\zsubtitle

 $\verb|\zsubtitle|{|}\langle subtitle|\rangle|$

Updated: 2024-11-05

当 fancy library 被加载时, 此命令用于设置章节的副标题

 \z chapterLContent

 $\zchapterLContent{\langle content \rangle}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

当 fancy library 被加载时,此命令用于设置章节的左侧内容

 \z chapterRContent

 $\zchapterRContent{\langle content \rangle}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

当 fancy library 被加载时, 此命令用于设置章节的右侧内容

\zchapterSaying

Updated: 2024-11-05

当 fancy library 被加载时,此命令用于设置章节的引言.〈author〉为可选参数,用于指定引言的作者.

7.2 mathalias

本模块主要为一系列命令的别名定义,后文称此为 alias,用于简化用户在数学环境中的命令输入.此 libray 建立了以下几个方面的 alias:

- 数学字体命令
- 各类箭头
- 各类数学算符
- 其余常见符号
- 自动括号命令(试验阶段)

对于自动括号命令,目前还很不成熟,如果不清楚对应的命令原理请勿使用。针对此特性,推荐用于使用 pyhsics 2 宏包.

WARNING: 此 library 加载的大量自定义命令可能会与已有的命令的冲突, 请用户在加载此 library 前做出仔细的考虑.

\F	$\texttt{} \langle \textit{tokens} \rangle \}$
\R	$\verb \R{ \langle tokens } $
\K	$\verb \K{ \langle tokens } $
/C	$\verb \C{ \langle tokens } $
\ B	$\verb \B{ \langle tokens } $
\S	$\S\{\langle tokens \rangle\}$
\FF	$\verb \FF{ (tokens) } $

Updated: 2024-12-05

以上各命令的原始定义: \F 为 \boldsymbol, \R 为 \mathrm, \K 为 \mathfrak, \C 为 \mathcal, \B 为 \mathbb, \S 为 \mathscr, \FF 为 \mathbf. 使用示例如下:

```
Normal Version: \hat{A} + \mathcal{A} + \mathcal{A}
```

此 library 定义的一系列命令遵循如下的规则:

- 首字母重复表示长对应箭头的加长,
- 首字母大写表示对应箭头的双线版本,
- 前置 n 或 N 表示对应箭头的否定.

\ma

\ma

Updated: 2024-12-05

以上各命令的原始定义: \ma 为 \mapsto, \mma 为 \longmapsto. 注意: 此命令及其后续类似命令均表示该命令在未来可能会有改动, 比如未来其可能会接受参数。该命令的使用示例如下:

```
Normal Version: a \to b, a \to b
Alias Version: a \mapsto b, a \mapsto b
Alias Version: a \mapsto b, a \mapsto b
```

Updated: 2024-12-05

以上各命令的原始定义: \la 为 \leftarrow, \La 为 \Leftarrow, \nla 为 \nleftarrow, \Nla 为 \nleftarrow, \lla 为 \Longleftarrow. 使用示例如下:

```
Normal Version: $a\leftarrow b, a\Leftarrow b, a\nleftarrow b, a\nleftarrow b, a\leftarrow b, a
```

Updated: 2024-12-05

以上各命令的原始定义: \ra 为 \rightarrow, \Ra 为 \Rightarrow, \nra 为 \nrightarrow, \Nra 为 \nRightarrow, \rra 为 \longrightarrow, \Rra 为 \Longrightarrow. 使用示例如下:

```
Normal Version: $a\rightarrow b, a\Rightarrow b, a\nrightarrow b, a\nRightarrow b, a\Longrightarrow b$ \\
Alias Version: $a\ra b, a\Ra b, a\nra b, a\Nra b, a\ra b$.
```

```
Normal Version: a \to b, a \Rightarrow b, a \nrightarrow b, a \Rightarrow b, a \longrightarrow b, a \Longrightarrow b
Alias Version: a \to b, a \Rightarrow b, a \nrightarrow b, a \Rightarrow b, a \longrightarrow b, a \Longrightarrow b.
```

\da \da \da \Da \Da \Da \Nda \Nda \Nda \Nda \Dda \Dda \Dda \Dda

Updated: 2024-12-05

以上各命令的原始定义: \da 为 \leftrightarrow, \Da 为 \Leftrightarrow, \nda 为 \nleftrightarrow, \dda 为 \longleftrightarrow, \Dda 为 \Longleftrightarrow. 使用示例如下:

```
Normal Version: $a\leftrightarrow b, a\Leftrightarrow b, a\nleftrightarrow b, a\nleftrightarrow b, a\leftrightarrow b$ \\ Alias Version: $a\da b, a\Da b, a\nda b, a\Nda b, a\dda b, a\Dda b$.

Normal Version: a \leftrightarrow b, a \Leftrightarrow b, a \nleftrightarrow b, a \nleftrightarrow b, a \longleftrightarrow b, a \Longleftrightarrow b
Alias Version: a \leftrightarrow b, a \Leftrightarrow b, a \nleftrightarrow b, a \nleftrightarrow b, a \longleftrightarrow b, a \Longleftrightarrow b.
```

```
\xla
                                \xla[\langle above \rangle](\langle below \rangle)
                                \xla*[\langle above \rangle](\langle below \rangle)
\xla*
\Xla
                                Xla[\langle above \rangle](\langle below \rangle)
                                \verb|\Xla*[\langle above \rangle](\langle below \rangle)|
Xla*
                                \xilde{\above} (\langle above \rangle) (\langle below \rangle)
\xxla
                                \xi = (above) (\langle below \rangle)
\xxla*
                                \xra[\langle above \rangle](\langle below \rangle)
\xra
\xra*
                                 \xra*[\langle above \rangle](\langle below \rangle)
                                Xra[\langle above \rangle](\langle below \rangle)
\Xra
                                Xra*[\langle above \rangle](\langle below \rangle)
\Xra*
                                \xra[\langle above \rangle](\langle below \rangle)
\xxra
                                 \xra*[\langle above \rangle](\langle below \rangle)
\xxra*
```

Updated: 2024-12-05

以上所有带有 * 命令中的〈above〉和〈below〉参数均会被放入 \text 命令中, 以上命令的原始定义: \xla 为 \xleftarrow, \Xla 为 \xLeftarrow, \xxla 为 \xLongleftarrow, \xra 为 \xrightarrow, \Xra 为 \xRightarrow, \xxra 为 \xLongrightarrow. 使用示例如下:

```
Normal Version: $\xleftarrow[b]{a} + \xLeftarrow[b]{a} + \\XLongleftarrow[b]{a} + \xRightarrow[b]{a} + \\XLongrightarrow[b]{a}$ \\\
```

```
Alias Version: \$\xla[a](b) + \xla[a](b) + \xra[a](b) + \xra[a](b) + \xra[a](b) + \xra[a](b) \
Alias Text Version: \$\xla*[a](b) + \xra*[a](b) \$

Normal Version: <math>\frac{a}{b} + \frac{a}{b} + \frac{a}{b
```

Updated: 2024-12-05

以上所有带有*命令中的〈above〉参数均会被放入 \text 命令中, 以上命令的原始定义: \hla 为 \xhookleftarrow, \hra 为 \xhookrightarrow. 使用示例如下:

\A \A \E \E

Updated: 2024-12-05

以上两个命令分别表示任意和存在符号,一个使用样例如下:

Normal Version: Λ varepsilon>0, \exists \delta \\
Alias Version: Λ varepsilon>0, \E \delta \\
Normal Version: $\forall \varepsilon > 0, \exists \delta$ Alias Version: $\forall \varepsilon > 0, \exists \delta$

\ns \ns \se \se \se \sse

Updated: 2024-12-05 以上三个命令的原始定义: \ns 为 \varnothing, \se 为 \backsimeq, \sse 为 \cong. 一个使用样例如下:

Normal Version: $\$ \varnothing, \backsimeq, \cong\$ \\
Alias Version: $\$ \setminus, \setminus, \setminus \\
Normal Version: \emptyset , \simeq , \cong Alias Version: \emptyset , \simeq , \cong

\dd

\dd

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令主要用于替代默认的 \mathrm{d},与此同时,其会自动处理左右间隔,更加规范的处理可以参见 fixdiff. 一个简单的使用示例如下:

\CC

\CC

\RR

\RR

\NN

\NN \ZZ

\ZZ

Updated: 2024-12-05

以上四个命令分别表示复数域, 实数域, 自然数集以及整数集. 一个使用样例如下:

Normal Version: $\mathbb{C}, \mathbb{R}, \mathbb{N}, \mathbb{Z}$ Alias Version: $\mathbb{C}, \mathbb{R}, \mathbb{N}, \mathbb{Z}$

\alt	\alt
\rot	\rot
\div	\div
\curl	\curl
\grad	\grad
\id	\id
\im	\im
\ker	\ker
\cok	\cok
\hom	\hom
\sign	\sign
\trace	\trace

Updated: 2024-12-05

以上所有命令均使用 \DeclareMathOperator 进行声明, 其会自动处理前后间距, 可以使用命令 \zlatexMathAliasOpSet 进行重定义. 一个使用样例如下:

\zlatexMathAliasOpSet

 $\verb|\z| atexMathAliasOpSet{\langle key-value \rangle}|$

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令用于设置上述各数学算子的名称,仅可在导言区使用,但为了说明此命令的使用方法,在本手册中,此命令的定义被临时改变了.一个使用样例如下:

```
\[\alt, \im \]
\zlatexMathAliasOpSet{alt=ALT, im=IM}
\[\alt, \im \]
alt, Im

ALT, IM
```

\zab

 $\zab((), [], \\{\\})$

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令用于处理括号的自动缩放,该命令现在正处于实验性阶段,可能存在潜在的问题,请谨慎使用.该命令的一个使用样例如下:

Normal Version: \$\displaystyle \left(\frac{1}{2} \right), \left[] 54 \frac{1}{2} \right], \left\{ \frac12 \right\}\$ \\ Alias Version: \$\displaystyle \zab(\frac12), \zab[\frac12], \zab\{\frac12\}\$ \\ Normal Version: $\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$, $\left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$, $\left\{\frac{1}{2}\right\}$ Alias Version: $\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$, $\left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$, $\left\{\frac{1}{2}\right\}$

7.3 slide

此 library 用于从文档模式切换到 slide 模式,无需用户对文档源码进行任何的 更改,仅需在导言区加载此 library 即可. zlATrX 会自动处理文档的分页.

由于此 library 内部 patch 了很多的 LATEX 内部命令, 所以请谨慎加载. 另外, 加载此 library 并不会牺牲太多的编译速度.

zslide 中的坐标系统: 如果不加说明, 那么 zslide 中的坐标系统均以当前页面的 左上角为原点,取向上向右为正方向. 这就意味着你的纵坐标往往为负值,横坐标往往为正值.

WARNING: 此 library Patch 了大量的原始命令,在 slide 模式下使用 \zlatexThmToc 或\zlatexPartialToc 可能会导致一些奇怪的报错,比如:! LaTeX Error: Something's wrong--perhaps a missing \item.;目前定位到 \titlecontents{subsection},如果后续自己实现了 titletoc 和 titlesec 两个宏包,那么这个问题就比较方便解决了

\zslideSetup

 $\verb|\zslideSetup[$\langle key \rangle$] \{ \langle spec \rangle \}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

在加载 slide 库后,此命令用于调整 zlaTeX 关于 slide 的默认配置. 〈key〉表示 zlaTeX 中〈key-value〉的层级名称. 此参数的所有合法选项有: doc, sec, UL, toc, 或者直接置为空表示根目录.〈spec〉表示对具体项目的设置,在根目录下,其所有可用的选项为:

```
例 55
\zslideSetup{
  doc = \{\langle bg-color \rangle, \langle text-color \rangle, \langle text-style \rangle\}
  sec = \{\langle bg \rangle, \langle fg \rangle, \langle prefix \rangle, \langle suffix \rangle\},\
  UL = \{\langle bg \rangle, \langle fg \rangle, \langle text \rangle\},\
   % 'UR', 'BL', 'BC', 'BR' are the same as 'UL'
  toc = {
      leftmargin = {
         chapter = \langle dim \rangle,
         section = \langle dim \rangle,
         subsection = \langle dim \rangle
      },
      label = {
         % use command \zslideToclabelSet to set
         chapter = \langle item \rangle,
         section = \langle item \rangle,
         subsection = \langle item\rangle
      },
      suffix = {
         chapter = \langle item \rangle,
         section = \langle item \rangle,
         subsection = \langle item \rangle
```

```
},
}
}
```

在特定的子目录,如 ⟨key⟩=doc 或 ⟨key⟩=toc/leftmargin 时,一个设置样例如下:

```
\zslideSetup[doc]{
bg-color=yellow!20,
text-color=red
}
\zslideSetup[toc/leftmargin]{
chapter=1em,
section=4em,
}
```

zslide-title-page zslide-last-page \pageref{zslide-title-page}
\pageref{zslide-last-page}

New: 2024-12-15

引用当前文档的最后一页, 用于 slide 制作时的页码引用. 使用样例如下:

```
\pageref{zslide-title-page}--\pageref{zslide-last-page}
```

例 57

zslide@titlepage zslide@lastpage $\label{link} $$ \displaystyle \left(context \right) {zslide@titlepage} {\langle link \ text \rangle} \ \ \ \left(context \right) {zslide@lastpage} {\langle link \ text \rangle} $$$

Updated: 2024-11-05

上述两 Targets 由命令 \hyper@anchor 设置, 分别应用于引用当前文档的第一页和最后一页, 在 zslide 中, 标题页的页码为 0.

注意: 普通用户不应该直接使用这两个 Targets,此二 Targets 主要提供给模板的开发者,用户应使用位于首页和尾页的 zslide-title-page 和 zslide-last-page 两 label.

\zslideFrameCntAux:nn

 $\z = {\alpha \in \{(name)\}}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令会向文件 \jobname.aux 中写入一个变量, 其名称为: \zsec@(name)@cnt, 其值为: \number); \name\ 一般为一大写罗马数字, 如 I, II, III, IV 等. 此命令在制作进度条或向后搜集文档内容时是十分有用的.

_zslide_status_bar:nnnn

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令用于创建 slide 的页面背景色块,为方便叙述,我们称其为〈BOX〉. 其中〈coordinate〉表示〈BOX〉左下角坐标,形如(10pt, -.1\paperwidth),以当前页面的左上角为原点,取向上向右为正方向;〈type〉为状态栏类型,目前所有可选值有:UR, UL, BL, BC, BR, sec;〈width〉为宽度,接受一个浮点数,默认以 \paperwidth 为单位.〈height〉为状态栏的高度,接受一个合法的 dim 类型值,如 10pt, 2em 等.

注意: 此命令需放入 shipout/background 或 shipout/foreground 这两个 Hook 中; 普通用户不应该直接调用此命令, 此命令主要提供给模板的开发者.

_zslide_status_info:nnnn

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令用于创建 slide 的页面元信息,其被置于一个 box 中,为方便叙述,我们称其为〈BOX〉.其中〈type〉表示〈BOX〉在页面上的位置,可选值有: foot, head; \g_-zslide_status_info_head_B_dim 和 \g_zslide_status_info_foot_B_dim 两个寄存器存放了 head 和 foot 中文字基线的纵坐标.〈coordinate〉表示〈BOX〉的左下角坐标,接受一个浮点数,以 \paperwidth 为单位. 此参数以当前页面的左上角为原点,取向上向右为正方向;〈width〉为当前〈BOX〉的(弹性)宽度,接受一个浮点数,以 \paperwidth 为单位.〈content〉表示〈BOX〉中存放的文本或图片内容.

注意: 此命令需放入 shipout/background 或 shipout/foreground 这两个 Hook 中; 普通用户不应该直接调用此命令, 此命令主要提供给模板的开发者.

_zslide_navigate:nnnn

 $\label{lem:continuous} $$\sum_{z \in \mathbb{R}} {\langle target \rangle} {\langle target \ symbol \rangle} {\langle other \ symbol \rangle} $$$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令用于创建 slide 中的导航栏, $\langle range \rangle$ 接受一个正整数,表示 frame 的总数; $\langle target \rangle$ 为接受一个在 $0 \sim \langle range \rangle$ 内的正整数,表示选定的编号. $\langle target symbol \rangle$ 为选定的编号的符号, $\langle other symbol \rangle$ 为其它编号的符号.

注意: 此命令需放入 shipout/background 或 shipout/foreground 这两个 Hook 中; 普通用户不应该直接调用此命令, 此命令主要提供给模板的开发者.

\g_zslide_status_info_head_B_dim
\g_zslide_status_info_foot_B_dim
\g_zslide_status_info_sec_L_dim
\g_zslide_status_info_sec_B_dim

```
\g_zslide_status_info_head_B_dim ...:-.9em+2.5pt
\g_zslide_status_info_foot_B_dim ...:-\paperheight+2.5pt
\g_zslide_status_info_sec_L_dim ...:1cm
\g_zslide_status_info_sec_B_dim ...:-2.25em
```

New: 2025-01-14

前两个寄存器存放了 head 和 foot 中文字基线的纵坐标,前者的默认值为 - .9em+2.5pt,后者的默认值为 - \paperheight+2.5pt. \g_zslide_status_info_sec_L_dim 中存放了 section 文本距离页面左边界的距离,默认值为 1cm; \g_zslide_status_info_sec_B_dim 中存放了 section 文本基线的纵坐标,默认值为 -2.25em.

注意: 普通用户不应该直接修改此系列寄存器, 此命令主要提供给模板的开发者.

:.9em	\g_zslide_status_bar_head_H_dim	\g_zslide_status_bar_head_H_dim
	\g_zslide_status_bar_foot_H_dim	
:1.8em	\g_zslide_status_bar_sec_H_dim	\g_zslide_status_bar_sec_H_dim
:-2.7em	\g_zslide_status_bar_sec_B_dim	\g_zslide_status_bar_sec_B_dim

New: 2025-01-14

前两个寄存器存放了 slide 中 head 和 foot 对应背景色块的高度,默认值均为 .9em; \g_zslide_status_bar_sec_H_dim 中存放了 section 的背景色块的高度,默认值为 1.8em; \g_zslide_status_bar_sec_B_dim 中存放了 section 的背景色块中文字的 基线的纵坐标,默认值为 -2.7em; 当改变此此三个寄存器的值时,对应色块的基线保持不变,其高度会做出相应的改变.

注意: 普通用户不应该直接修改此系列寄存器, 此命令主要提供给模板的开发者.

\zslideTitle

\zslideTitle

\zslideAuthor

\zslideAuthor

\zslideDate

\zslideDate

Updated: 2024-11-05

此三个命令用于分别保存导言区 \@title, \@author, \@date 三个变量的值, 用户可以在正文部分使用此三个变量.

_zslide_metadate:n

 \z slide_metadate:n $\{\langle key \rangle\}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令可以根据 〈key〉 获取 slide 的 status info 中对应的元信息.

注意: 普通用户不应该直接调用此命令, 此命令主要提供给模板的开发者.

 \zslideFrameTotal

 $\verb|\zslideFrameTotal{|} \langle name \rangle|$

Updated: 2024-11-05

用户可以在自定义导航栏时使用此命令,此命令可以根据 〈name〉来获取 \jobname.aux 中变量 \zsec@〈name〉@cnt 的值. 默认返回当前 section 下的 Frame 总数,第一次编译亦或者是变量 \zsec@〈name〉@cnt 不存在,命令 \zslideFrameTotal 将会返回??.

\zslideFrameIndex

\zslideFrameIndex

Updated: 2024-11-05

用户可以在自定义导航栏时使用此命令, 此命令在每一页 Frame 中会返回其对应的 Frame Index. 比如在第一页, 其返回的 Frame Index 为 1.

\zslideNavigateBall

 $\zslideNavigateBall[\langle target symbol \rangle][\langle other symbol \rangle]$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令为上述 _zslide_navigate:nnnn 的一个具体应用. 〈target symbol〉默认为 •, 〈other symbol〉默认为 o. 二者的意义请参见命令 _zslide_navigate:nnnn 的说明.

\zslideLogo

 $\zslidelogo[\langle key-value \rangle] \{\langle picture \rangle\}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令用于设置 slide 的 logo 图标,仅可在导言区使用.〈picture〉为图片名称,〈key-value〉的所有可用选项如下:

```
\zslideLogo[
position = \(dim1, dim2):(\paperwidth-\_zlatex_quad_dim, 1.5em)\),
width = \(dim:2.5em\),
exclude = \(clist:1\)
]{\(picture\)}
```

(exclude) 中的页码不会添加 logo, 其余页码会添加 logo.

\zslideTocPage
\thecontentslabel
\zslideToclabelSet
\zslideTocSecIcon
\zslideTocSubsecIcon

\zslideTocPage

\thecontentslabel \zslideTocSecIcon

\zslideloc5ecicon

\zslideTocSubsecIcon

\zs11de10C5ubseC1Con

 $\zslideToclabelSet[\langle extra\ width \rangle] \{\langle item \rangle\}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

这一组命令主要用于自定义 slide 中的目录, 其中 \zslideTocPage 表示目录项目对应的页码, \thecontentslabel 表示目录项目的对应的名称. \zslideTocSecIcon和 \zslideTocSubsecIcon表示 slide模式下目录中 section和 subsection对应的icon.用户可以在导言区自定义这两个icon,默认情况下这两个icon的声明及效果如下:

\zslideToclabelSet 用于设置 slide 模式下目录中各条目的格式. 〈extra width〉表示 \thecontentslabel 右侧额外的间距. 〈item〉可以选择使用 \thecontentslabel, \zslidesecIcon, \zslidesubsecIcon 或其它用户自定义符号.

\zslideDocTextColor

 $\zslideDocTextColor{\langle color \rangle}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令用于覆盖原本的 slide 文本色彩为 (color). 用户不应该滥用此命令.

\zslideDefaultUR

\zslideDefaultUR

\zslideDefaultBR

\zslideDefaultBR

Updated: 2024-11-05

此二命令表示 slide 模式下, UR, BR 位置处默认的元信息.

\zslideIfPageTF

 $\verb|\zslideIfPageTF{|\langle formula \rangle|} {\langle true\ code \rangle} {\langle false\ code \rangle} |$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令此命令在自定义 slide 的元信息时很有用,其会自动比较当前页码与〈formula〉的关系,然后执行对应的分支.一个使用样例如下:

\zslideThemeUse[

例 60

 $\label{lem:ur} $$ $$ UR=\{\text{text=\zslideIfPageTF}_{1}_{}_{\text{cslideDefaultUR:} \ \zslideNavigateBall}}, $$ $$ $$ {\rm AnnArborSpruce}$$

\zslideThemeCreate

 $\zslideThemeCreate{\langle name \rangle} {\langle spec \rangle}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令会按照 $\langle spec \rangle$ 创建名为 $\langle name \rangle$ 的 slide **颜色主题**, 仅可在导言区使用. 具体的可调整选项请参见命令 $\langle spec \rangle$ 参数说明.

\zslideThemeUse

 $\zslideThemeUse[\langle key-value \rangle] \{\langle name \rangle\}$

Updated: 2024-11-05

此命令仅能在导言区使用,其会根据〈spec〉对颜色主题〈name〉中的部分配置进行重写,然后再应用〈name〉这一 slide 主题.

注意: 为了编译速度考虑,用户应在加载 zlatex 时便通过 $\langle theme \rangle$ 参数指定 slide 的主题,且 zl Δ TeX 仅加载一个主题,命令 Δ zslideThemeUse 更大程度上是出于方便用户修改预定义主题中的某一特定项目这一目的而提供的.

AnnArborDefault

\documentclass[layout={slide, theme=AnnArborDefault}]{zlatex}

Updated: 2024-11-05

 $\verb|\zslideThemeUse[\langle spec \rangle]{AnnArborDefault}|$

可以在加载文档类时选择此主题,还可以使用命令 \zslideThemeCreate 根据 $\langle spec \rangle$ 对此主题进行部分配置进行重定义. 本主题具体效果请前往 Beamer Theme Matrix 查看.

AnnArborBeaver

\documentclass[layout={slide, theme=AnnArborBeaver}]{zlatex}

Updated: 2024-11-05

 $\zslideThemeUse[\langle spec
angle] \{AnnArborBeaver\}$

 $\zslideThemeUse[\langle spec \rangle] \{AnnArborAlbatross\}$

可以在加载文档类时选择此主题,还可以使用上述命令根据〈spec〉对此主题进行部分配置进行重定义. 本主题具体效果请前往 Beamer Theme Matrix 查看.

AnnArborAlbatross

 $\verb|\documentclass[layout={slide, theme=AnnArborAlbatross}]{zlatex}|$

Updated: 2024-11-05

可以在加载文档类时选择此主题,还可以使用上述命令根据〈spec〉对此主题进行部分配置进行重定义. 本主题具体效果请前往 Beamer Theme Matrix 查看.

AnnArborSeahorse

\documentclass[layout={slide, theme=AnnArborSeahorse}]{zlatex}

Updated: 2024-11-05

 $\verb|\zslideThemeUse[|\langle spec \rangle|] \{ \texttt{AnnArborSeahorse} \}$

可以在加载文档类时选择此主题,还可以使用上述命令根据〈spec〉对此主题进行部分配置进行重定义. 本主题具体效果请前往 Beamer Theme Matrix 查看.

AnnArborSpruce

 $\label{localized} $$\documentclass[layout={slide, theme=AnnArborSpruce}]_{zlatex} $$\zslideThemeUse[$\langle spec \rangle]_{AnnArborSpruce}$$$

Updated: 2024-12-05

可以在加载文档类时选择此主题,还可以使用上述命令根据〈spec〉对此主题进行部分配置进行重定义. 本主题具体效果请前往 Beamer Theme Matrix 查看.

7.4 theme

本 library 中定义了一系列的定理类主题, 在加载 theme library 的同时, 会自动导入 tcolorbox, tikz 和 pifont 三个宏包. 同时也会加载 tikz 的 fadings, calc 两个库. 如此数量的宏包导入必然会拖慢整个文档的编译,请酌情考虑加载此 library.

如用户在自定义定理类环境样式时需要更改 zlateX 的默认配色,请将 \zlatex_-keys_set:nn 或其它基于 \keys_set:nn 的命令放置于命令 \zlatexThmStyleNew对应样式 \(\rangle preamble \rangle proion \rangle property prope

shadow

\zlatexThmStyle{shadow}

Updated: 2024-12-05

加载此 library 后即可应用上述样式,样式预览如下:

% \zlatexloadlibrary{mathalias}

例 61

\begin{remark} [AAA-7]

As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves; \begin{align}

\underset{}{\mathbf{v} \bigotimes \mathbf{w}}

 $\& = \sum_{i=1}^3 \left(a_{i1}u^iv^1+a_{i2}u^iv^2+a_{i3}u^iv^3\right) \\ \& = \int x \d x = \int x^2 + R\{C\}$

\end{align}

As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves;% \end{remark}

注记 7.1 (AAA-7) As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves;

$$\mathbf{v} \bigotimes \mathbf{w} = \sum_{i=1}^{3} \left(a_{i1} u^{i} v^{1} + a_{i2} u^{i} v^{2} + a_{i3} u^{i} v^{3} \right)$$
 (7.1)

$$= \int x \, \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{2}x^2 + C \tag{7.2}$$

As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves;

paris

\zlatexThmStyle{paris}

Updated: 2024-12-05

加载此 library 后即可应用上述样式,样式预览如下:

% \zlatexloadlibrary{mathalias}

例 62

\begin{axiom}[BBB-7]

As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves; \begin{align}

\underset{}{\mathbf{v} \bigotimes \mathbf{w}}

 $\& = \inf x \d x = \frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{R}{C}$

\end{align}

As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves;% \end{axiom}

公理 7.1 (BBB-7) As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves;

$$\mathbf{v} \bigotimes \mathbf{w} = \sum_{i=1}^{3} \left(a_{i1} u^{i} v^{1} + a_{i2} u^{i} v^{2} + a_{i3} u^{i} v^{3} \right)$$
 (7.3)

$$= \int x \, \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \mathcal{C} \tag{7.4}$$

As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves;

obsidian

\zlatexThmStyle{obsidian}

Updated: 2024-12-05

加载此 library 后即可应用上述样式, 样式预览如下:

% \zlatexloadlibrary{mathalias}

例 63

\begin{proposition}[CCC-7]

As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves;
$$\begin{align}$$

\underset{}{\mathbf{v} \bigotimes \mathbf{w}}

 $\& = \inf x \setminus dd x = \int x^2 + R\{C\}$

\end{align}

As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves;% \end{proposition}

" 命题:7.1 CCC-7 ▽

As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves;

$$\mathbf{v} \bigotimes \mathbf{w} = \sum_{i=1}^{3} \left(a_{i1} u^{i} v^{1} + a_{i2} u^{i} v^{2} + a_{i3} u^{i} v^{3} \right)$$
 (7.5)

$$= \int x \, \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{2}x^2 + C \tag{7.6}$$

As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves;

lapsis

\zlatexThmStyle{lapsis}

Updated: 2024-12-05

加载此 library 后即可应用上述样式, 样式预览如下:

```
% \zlatexloadlibrary{mathalias}
                                                                   例 64
\begin{lemma} [DDD-5]
As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical
reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves;
\begin{align}
\underset{}{\mathbf{v} \bigotimes \mathbf{w}}
   \& = \inf x \setminus dd x = \int x^2 + R\{C\}
  \end{align}
As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical
\tcblower
\begin{align}
  \int x \dd x = \frac12 x^2 + R\{C\}
\end{align}
reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves; %
\end{lemma}
```

引型 7.1 As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical reason is a DDD-5 representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves;

$$\mathbf{v} \bigotimes \mathbf{w} = \sum_{i=1}^{3} \left(a_{i1} u^{i} v^{1} + a_{i2} u^{i} v^{2} + a_{i3} u^{i} v^{3} \right)$$
 (7.7)

$$= \int x \, \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{2}x^2 + C \tag{7.8}$$

As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical

$$\int x \, \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{2}x^2 + C \tag{7.9}$$

reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves;

elegant

\zlatexThmStyle{elegant}

Updated: 2024-12-05

加载此 library 后即可应用上述样式, 样式预览如下:

% \zlatexloadlibrary{mathalias}

例 65

\begin{definition} [DDD-6]

As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves; \begin{align}

\underset{}{\mathbf{v} \bigotimes \mathbf{w}}

 $\& = \inf x \setminus dd x = \int x^2 + R\{C\}$

\end{align}

As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves;% \end{definition}

定义 7.1 (DDD-6)

As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves;

$$\mathbf{v} \bigotimes \mathbf{w} = \sum_{i=1}^{3} \left(a_{i1} u^{i} v^{1} + a_{i2} u^{i} v^{2} + a_{i3} u^{i} v^{3} \right)$$
 (7.10)

$$= \int x \, \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{2}x^2 + C \tag{7.11}$$

As any dedicated reader can clearly see, the Ideal of practical reason is a representation of, as far as I know, the things in themselves;

52 8 ZTOOL

8 ztool

l3sys-shell

本部分主要介绍 ztool 中实现的原始 l3sys-shell 宏包中的命令. 所以使用本部分 的命令时需在编译 LATEX 文档时启用 -shell-escape 参数, 否则此系列命令将不会 执行任何操作.

WARNING: 请谨慎使用此部分的命令, 部分不当操作可能导致系统崩溃.

\ztool_shell_escape:n

 $\ztool_shell_escape:n \{\langle command \rangle\}$

\ztool_shell_escape:e

当 -shell-escape 参数启用时, 此命令会在 shell 中执行 (command), 如果 -shellescape 参数未启用, 此命令将不会执行任何操作.

Updated: 2024-12-05

 $\ztool_shell_mkdir:n \{\langle dir \rangle\}$ \ztool_shell_mkdir:n

\ztool_shell_mkdir:e

当 -shell-escape 参数启用时, 此命令会创建一个目录 ⟨dir⟩, 如果 -shell-escape 参数未启用, 此命令将不会执行任何操作.

Updated: 2024-12-05

\ztool_shell_cp:nn

 $\ztool_shell_cp:nn {\langle source \rangle} {\langle target \rangle}$

\ztool_shell_cp:(ee|ne|en)

当 -shell-escape 参数启用时, 此命令将把文件 (source) 复制为文件 (target),

如果 -shell-escape 参数未启用, 此命令将不会执行任何操作.

Updated: 2024-12-05

\ztool_shell_mv:nn

 $\ztool_shell_mv:nn \{\langle source \rangle\}\{\langle target \rangle\}$

\ztool_shell_mv:(ee|ne|en)

当 -shell-escape 参数启用时, 此命令将把文件 (source) 移动到目录 (target), 如果 -shell-escape 参数未启用, 此命令将不会执行任何操作.

Updated: 2024-12-05

\ztool_shell_rm:n

 $\verb|\ztool_shell_rm:n {| \langle file \rangle |}$

\ztool_shell_rm:e

当 -shell-escape 参数启用时,此命令将删除文件 〈file〉,如果 -shell-escape 参 数未启用, 此命令将不会执行任何操作.

Updated: 2024-12-05

\ztool_shell_rmdir:n

 $\ztool_shell_rmdir:n \{\langle dir \rangle\}$

\ztool_shell_rmdir:e

当 -shell-escape 参数启用时, 此命令将删除目录 〈dir〉, 如果 -shell-escape 参 数未启用, 此命令将不会执行任何操作.

Updated: 2024-12-05

 $\ztool_get_shell_pwd:N \ \langle t1 \rangle$ \ztool_get_shell_pwd:N

\ztool_get_shell_pwd:c

当 -shell-escape 参数启用时, 此命令将返回当前的工作目录, 并将其存放在 〈tl〉

Updated: 2024-12-05

中,如果-shell-escape参数未启用,此命令将不会执行任何操作.

\ztool_shell_split_ls:nN

Updated: 2024-12-05

当 -shell-escape 参数启用时,此命令将返回目录〈dir〉下的所有文件名,并将其存放在〈t1〉中,如果 -shell-escape 参数未启用,此命令将不会执行任何操作.

8.2 文件 IO 操作

本部分主要介绍 ztool 中实现的文件 IO 操作,包括:读取文件,写入文件,追加文件等操作.本部分的系列命令均不需要启用 -shell-escape 参数.

\ztool_file_new:nn

 $\ztool_file_new:nn {\langle boolean \rangle} {\langle file \rangle}$

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令用于创建一个名为 $\langle file \rangle$ 的新文件,如果 $\langle file \rangle$ 不存在,则会创建一个名为 $\langle file \rangle$ 的新文件.若文件已存在,那么当 $\langle boolean \rangle$ 为 $\langle c_{true_bool}$ 时,**会覆盖原文件**,否则不会进行任何操作.

\ztool_read_file_as_seq:nnN

 $\verb|\tread_file_as_seq:nnN| \{\langle bool \rangle\} \{\langle file \rangle\} \{\langle seq \rangle\}|$

\ztool_read_file_as_seq:(neN|nnc|nec)

Updated: 2024-12-05

此命令用于读取文件〈file〉的内容,并将其存放在〈seq〉中,如果〈file〉不存在,则〈seq〉会被置为空.〈bool〉用于控制是否保留行尾的空格,可选值有:\c_true_bool,\c_false_bool,默认为\c_true_bool;如果〈bool〉为\c_true_bool,则保留行尾的空格,否则不保留.

此命令仅在一个组内有效,且不可嵌套.

\ztool_gread_file_as_seq:nnN

 $\verb|\true| seq:nnN {|\true| {\langle bool \rangle} } {|\true| {\langle seq \rangle} }$

\ztool_gread_file_as_seq:(neN|nnc|nec)

Updated: 2025-01-05

此命令用于读取文件〈file〉的内容,并将其存放在〈seq〉中,如果〈file〉不存在,则〈seq〉会被置为空.〈bool〉用于控制是否保留行尾的空格,可选值有:\c_true_bool,\c_false_bool,默认为\c_true_bool;如果〈bool〉为\c_true_bool,则保留行尾的空格,否则不保留.

此命令作用于全局, 不可嵌套.

\ztool_append_to_file:nn

 $\verb|\ttool_append_to_file:nn| \{\langle file \rangle\} \{\langle content \rangle\}|$

\ztool_append_to_file:(no|nf|ee)

Updated: 2025-01-05

此命令用于将〈content〉追加到文件〈file〉中,如果〈file〉不存在,则会创建一个名为〈file〉的新文件,并将〈content〉写入其中.

\ztool_replace_file_line:nnn

 $\verb|\ztool_replace_file_line:nnn| \{ \langle file \rangle \} \{ \langle line \rangle \} \{ \langle content \rangle \}$

\ztool_replace_file_line:(enn|ene|eee)

Updated: 2025-01-05

此命令用于将文件〈file〉中的第〈line〉行替换为〈content〉,如果〈file〉不存在,则不会进行任何操作.

```
\label{linear} $$ \vec{\varphi} : nnn $$ \vec{\varphi} : nnn
```

此命令用于将〈content〉插入到文件〈file〉的第〈line〉行之前,如果〈file〉不存在,则不会进行任何操作.

下面一个示例展示了如何使用 ztool 中的几个文件 IO 操作命令:

8.3 Box 操作

本部分介绍 ztool 中实现的 Box 操作,包括 box 的测量以及 box 的简单变换.

\ztool_get_ht:Nn

 $\verb|\time| to_ht: \verb|\time| dim| {\it dim} {\it dim} | {\it content}|$

\ztool_get_ht:(Ne|ce)

此命令用于将 (content) 的高度保存在 (dim) 这一寄存器中.

Updated: 2024-12-05

\ztool_get_wd:Nn

 $\ztool_set_to_wd:Nn \dim \{\langle content \rangle\}$

\ztool_get_wd:(Ne|ce)

此命令用于将〈content〉的宽度保存在〈dim〉这一寄存器中.

Updated: 2024-12-05

\ztool_get_dp:Nn

 $\ztool_get_dp:Nn \langle dim \rangle \{\langle content \rangle\}$

 $\ztool_get_dp:(Ne|ce)$

此命令用于将〈content〉的深度保存在〈dim〉这一寄存器中.

Updated: 2024-12-05

\ztool_gget_ht:Nn

 $\t \sum_{g=1}^{n} (dim) {(content)}$

\ztool_gget_ht:(Ne|ce)

此命令用于将〈content〉的高度保存在〈dim〉这一寄存器中,并且此操作是全局的.

Updated: 2024-12-05

\ztool_gget_wd:Nn

 $\ztool_gset_to_wd:Nn \langle dim \rangle \{\langle content \rangle\}$

\ztool_gget_wd:(Ne|ce)

此命令用于将〈content〉的宽度保存在〈dim〉这一寄存器中,并且此操作是全局的.

Updated: 2024-12-05

\ztool_gget_dp:Nn

 $\verb|\ztool_gget_dp:nn| \langle dim \rangle \{\langle content \rangle\}|$

\ztool_gget_dp:(Ne|ce)

此命令用于将〈content〉的深度保存在〈dim〉这一寄存器中,并且此操作是全局的.

Updated: 2024-12-05

 $\verb|\ztool_set_to_wd:nn {|} {\langle dim \rangle} {\langle content \rangle}|$

\ztool_set_to_wd:(en|ne)

\ztool_set_to_wd:nn

此命令用于将 (content) 的宽度调整为 (dim).

Updated: 2024-12-05

\ztool_set_to_ht:nn

 $\verb|\ztool_set_to_ht:nn {| \langle dim \rangle} {| \langle content \rangle}|$

\ztool_set_to_ht:(en|ne)

此命令用于将 (content) 的高度调整为 (dim).

Updated: 2024-12-05

下面一个示例展示了如何使用 ztool 中的几个 Box 操作命令:

58 9 TODO

9 TODO

zIATEX 的开发还远远没有结束,还有很多功能需要完善,这里列出部分将来可能会完善的功能:

- 1. 封装 geometry 宏包的相关接口,使得用户可以通过 zIATEX 的接口来设置页面布局.
- 2. 在独立实现 titlesec 和 titletoc 之前,先暂时把这两个宏包的接口封装一下,放入 zIATEX 中.
- 3. 使用 new marker mechanism 来实现 fancyhdr 的相关功能.
- 4. 自定义 syntax 环境,用于排版代码.(比如给出相关命令的〈key〉或〈key〉的默认值).
- 5. 把自己修改的那个 Euler Math 变体配置进 zIfTeX, 命名为 vareuler, 然后把相关配置写入 fontcfg module.
- 6. 给 \zlatexPageMask 命令增加一个 \tansparent \ key 以适配不同的对象 (文本,图片)以及引擎.
- 7. 添加一个证明类环境的 \zlatexThmProofTitileFormat 接口, 用于设置证明 类环境的标题格式.
- 8. 完善 Metropolis zslide 主题, 实现 zslide 中的 \zslideThemeUse 和 \zslideColorUse 接口,包括二者的自由组合.
- 9. 添加一个真正的 \zslideFrameTotal 命令,并把现在的 \zslideFrameTotal 命令重命名为 \zslideFrameSecTotal.
- 10. 完善 thm module 的 icon 接口 (类似 ElegantIFTEX 系列), 但此接口仅在用户 加载 theme library 时才可用.
- 11. 完善 thm module 中 paris 主题的分页样式.
- 12. 使用 ztool 缩放 thm module 中 obsidian 样式标题中的 icon.
- 13. 重新实现部分的 xcoffins 宏包中的命令,目标为:实现 \parbox 的功能,并且比之更加的易用.
- 14. 封装 plainTeX 中的 \parshape 及其相关命令,使之更加的易用.
- 15. 封装 相关命令, 实现段落的分割和盒子的跨页需求.

9 TODO

16. 在实现跨页盒子的基础上,手动实现 framed 宏包的功能,在替代该宏包原有功能的基础上,提供更加易用的接口.

- 17. 增加一个基于任意变换矩阵的盒子 (内容) 操作命令, 也许是依赖 l3draw ??
- 18. 提供列表设置的相关命令,目标是成为宏包 enumerate 的一个可选替代. (直接从原始的 list 环境出发 ?? 未来会把这部分命令抽离到一个新的单独模块)
- 19. 在 pageinfo 中实现一个强化的 \marginpar 命令, 目的是成为 sidenotes 宏包的一个可选替代.
- 20. 实现 \hyper@icon 接口, 用于设置文档中的超链接图标. (没有 icon 的超链接未免过于单调)
- 21. 优化 module 和 library 的加载检测机制, 完善相关变量的检测设置, 如在 mathalias 这一 library 中将变量\g__zlatex_math_alias_bool 显示的设置 为 true.

10 zIATEX Implementation

10.1 zlatex.cls

```
1
                         zlatex class metadata
  % -----
3
   \ExplSyntaxOn
5 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
6 \clist_const:Nn \c__zlatex_lang_support_clist {en, cn}
   \tl_const:Nn \c__zlatex_class_name_tl
                                               {zlatex}
7
  \tl_const:Nn \c__zlatex_class_version_tl
                                               {1.0.0}
   \tl_const:Nn \c__zlatex_class_date_tl
                                               {2024/12/17}
                                                                                9
10 \tl_const:Nn \c__zlatex_class_description_tl
                                                                                10
   {A~pre-release~latex3~document~class~for~article,~book,~or~slides;
                                                Support~languages:\clist_use:
11
                                                                                11
                                                Nn
                                                \c_zlatex_lang_support_clist /
                                                {,~}}
12
                                                                                12
   \ProvidesExplClass{\c__zlatex_class_name_tl}
                                                  % Class name
                                                                                13
13
                   {\c_zlatex_class_date_tl}
                                                  % Class Date updated
14
                   {\c_zlatex_class_version_tl} % Class Version latest
15
                   {\c_zlatex_class_description_tl} % Class Description
16
17
18
                                                                                18
19
                                                                                19
   % ------
20
                                                                                20
21
                          class module and library
                                                                                21
   % -----
22
                                                                                22
   \clist_new:N \g__zlatex_module_library_loaded_clist
23
                                                                                23
   \clist_gclear:N \g_zlatex_module_library_loaded_clist
24
                                                                                24
   \cs_new_nopar:Npn \__zlatex_load_module_library:nn #1#2 {
25
                                                                                25
     \clist_map_inline:nn {#2} {
26
                                                                                26
       \clist_if_in:NnTF \g_zlatex_module_library_loaded_clist {#1:##1} {
27
                                                                                27
         \msg_set:nnn {zlatex} {#1-loaded}
28
                                                                                28
        {zlatex~#1~"##1"~already~loaded,ignored~loading~\msg_line_context:}
         \msg_warning:nnn {zlatex} {#1-loaded} {##1}
29
                                                                                29
       }{
30
                                                                                30
31
        \file_if_exist:nTF {#1/zlatex.#1.##1.tex}{
                                                                                31
          \clist_gput_right:Nn \g__zlatex_module_library_loaded_clist {#1:##1}
                                                                                32
32
          \makeatletter\file_input:n {#1/zlatex.#1.##1.tex}
33
                                                                                33
        }{
34
                                                                                34
          \msg_set:nnn {zlatex} {#1-not-found} {zlatex~#1~`##1'~not~found.}
35
                                                                                35
          \msg_error:nnn {zlatex} {#1-not-found} {##1}
36
                                                                                36
```

```
}
38
                                                                                        38
     }
39
                                                                                        39
40
                                                                                        40
   \NewDocumentCommand\zlatexloadmodule{m}{
41
                                                                                        41
     \__zlatex_load_module_library:nn {module}{#1}\ExplSyntaxOff
42
                                                                                        42
43
   }
                                                                                        43
   \NewDocumentCommand\zlatexloadlibrary{m}{
44
                                                                                        44
     \__zlatex_load_module_library:nn {library}{#1}\ExplSyntaxOff
45
                                                                                        45
46
   }
                                                                                        46
47
                                                                                        47
48
                                                                                        48
49
                                                                                        49
    % -----
50
                                                                                        50
51
                                 class tools
                                                                                        51
   % ------
52
                                                                                        52
   \RequirePackage{ztool}
53
                                                                                        53
   % zlatex hook interface
54
                                                                                        54
   \cs_new_protected:Npn \zlatex_hook_preamble_last:n #1
55
                                                                                        55
     { \AddToHook{env/document/before}{#1} }
56
                                                                                        56
   \cs_new_protected:Npn \zlatex_label_hook_preamble_last:nn #1#2
57
                                                                                        57
      { \AddToHook{env/document/before}[#1]{#2} }
58
   \cs_new_protected:Npn \zlatex_hook_doc_begin:n #1
59
     { \AddToHook{begindocument}{#1} }
60
   \cs_new_protected:Npn \zlatex_hook_doc_end:n #1
61
     { \AddToHook{enddocument}{#1} }
                                                                                        62
62
63
                                                                                        63
   % zlatex key-value setup interface
64
                                                                                        64
   \cs_new_protected:Npn \zlatex_option_keys_define:n
65
      { \keys_define:nn { zlatex / option } }
66
                                                                                        66
   \cs_new_protected:Npn \zlatex_keys_define:nn #1
67
                                                                                        67
     { \keys_define:nn { zlatex / #1} }
68
                                                                                        68
   \cs_new_protected:Npn \zlatex_keys_set:nn #1
69
                                                                                        69
     { \keys_set:nn { zlatex / #1 } }
70
                                                                                        70
   \cs new:Npn \ zlatex plus key aux:nnn #1#2#3
71
                                                                                        71
     {% #1:var; #2:p-key; #3:s-key
72
                                                                                        72
       #2 / #3
                   .tl_set:N = \ensuremath{\mbox{exp\_not:c}} \ \{ \ \#1 \ \} \ ,
73
                                                                                        73
       #2 / #3 + .code:n = { \tl_put_right:Nn \exp_not:c { #1 } { ##1 } } ,
74
                                                                                        74
       #2 / #3 ~ + .code:n = { \tl_put_right:Nn \exp_not:c { #1 } { ##1 } }
75
                                                                                        75
     }
76
                                                                                        76
77
78
                                                                                        78
79
                                                                                        79
80
                                                                                        80
   %
                      zlatex Message system
                                                                                        81
81
```

}

```
82
                                                                                           82
    \prop_gput:Nnn \g_msg_module_type_prop { zlatex } { Class }
83
                                                                                           83
84
    \cs_new_protected:Npn \zlatex_msg_set:nn #1#2 {
                                                                                           84
      \msg_if_exist:nnTF { zlatex }{#1}
85
                                                                                           85
        { \msg_set:nnn { zlatex }{#1}{#2} }
86
                                                                                           86
        { \msg_new:nnn { zlatex }{#1}{#2} }
87
                                                                                           87
88
                                                                                           88
    \cs_new_protected:Npn \zlatex_msg_warn:n #1 {
89
                                                                                           89
      \msg_warning:nn { zlatex }{#1}
90
                                                                                           90
    }
91
                                                                                           91
    \cs_new_protected:Npn \zlatex_msg_error:n #1 {
92
                                                                                           92
      \msg_error:nn { zlatex }{#1}
93
                                                                                           93
94
                                                                                           94
95
    % meta key warning message
                                                                                           95
    \cs_new_protected:Npn \zlatex_metakey_msg_warning:nn #1#2 {
96
                                                                                           96
      \zlatex_msg_set:nn {#1}
97
                                                                                           97
        {You~use~an~invalid~key~"\l_keys_path_str"~or~key~assign~for~it~in~the~meta~
98
                                                                                           98
        key~"#1",~Valid~options~are:#2;~Assignment~Ignored~and~zLaTeX~default~"#1"~
99
                                                                                           99
        settings~of~this~key~substitute.}
100
                                                                                           100
      \zlatex_msg_warn:n {#1}
101
                                                                                           101
102
    }
103
104
    % zlatex class options message
    \zlatex_msg_set:nn {option-unknown}{
                                                                                           105
105
106
      You~use~an~unknown~class~option~key:'\l_keys_path_str'.~Valid~options~are:lang,~
                                                                                           106
      hyper,~fancy,~class,~classOption(<clist>),~toc(<key-value>),~font(<key-value>),~
107
                                                                                           107
      layout(<key-value>),~section(<key-value>),~mathSpec(<key-value>),~bib_index(< /
108
                                                                                           108
      key-value>).~
      Assignment~Ignored~and~LaTeX~default~settings~substitute.
109
                                                                                           109
110
                                                                                           110
    \zlatex_msg_set:nn {option-language} {
111
                                                                                           111
      Current~invalid~language~option~is:~'\g__zlatex_lang_str',~zlatex~only~
112
                                                                                           112
      support~'en(english)',~and~'cn(chinese)'~till~now.
113
                                                                                           113
    }
114
                                                                                           114
115
                                                                                           115
116
                                                                                           116
117
                                                                                           117
118
                                                                                           118
119
                                   class option
                                                                                           119
    % ------
120
                                                                                           120
121
    % package options passing
                                                                                           121
    \cs_new:Npn \zlatex_package_options_pass:nn #1#2 {
122
                                                                                           122
123
      \PassOptionsToPackage{#2}{#1}
                                                                                           123
124
    }
                                                                                           124
```

```
125
    \cs_new:Npn \zlatex_package_options_pass_deprecate:n #1 {
                                                                                               125
       \zlatex_msg_set:nn {package-option}{
126
                                                                                               126
         No~options~were~passed~to~package:#1,~Deprecated~this~option(s)~for~package~#1.
127
                                                                                               127
128
       }
                                                                                               128
129
       \zlatex_msg_warn:n {package-option}
                                                                                               129
    }
130
                                                                                               130
131
    % setup class options
                                                                                               131
    \zlatex_option_keys_define:n {
132
                                                                                               132
       % basic options
133
                                                                                               133
134
      lang
                        .str_gset:N = \g_zlatex_lang_str,
                                                                                               134
                                      = { en },
                        .initial:n
135
      lang
                                                                                               135
                        .bool_gset:N = \g__zlatex_hyperref_bool,
136
      hyper
                                                                                               136
137
                        .initial:n
                                      = { false },
      hyper
                                                                                               137
                        .bool_gset:N = \g_zlatex_fancy_bool,
138
      fancy
                                                                                               138
139
      fancy
                        .initial:n
                                      = { false },
                                                                                               139
140
       % sub class and options
                                                                                               140
141
       class
                        .str_gset:N
                                      = \g_zlatex_subclass_type_str,
                                                                                               141
142
                                       = { article },
       class
                        .initial:n
                                                                                               142
                        .clist_gset:N = \g__zlatex_subclass_option_clist,
143
       classOption
                                                                                               143
       classOption
                                      = { oneside, 12pt },
144
                        .initial:n
                                                                                               144
      packageOption
                        .code:n
                                       = {
                                                                                               145
145
         \keyval_parse:NNn
146
147
           \zlatex_package_options_pass_deprecate:n
           \zlatex_package_options_pass:nn {#1}
148
149
      },
                                                                                               149
150
       % zlatex options meta key
                                                                                               150
151
       toc
                        .meta:nn
                                       = { zlatex / option / toc }{#1},
                                                                                               151
                                       = { zlatex / option / font }{#1},
152
       font
                        .meta:nn
                                                                                               152
                                       = { zlatex / option / layout }{#1},
153
       layout
                        .meta:nn
                                                                                               153
                                       = { zlatex / option / section }{#1},
154
       section
                        .meta:nn
                                                                                               154
                                       = { zlatex / option / mathSpec }{#1},
155
      mathSpec
                        .meta:nn
                                                                                               155
156
      bib_index
                                       = { zlatex / option / bib_index }{#1},
                        .meta:nn
                                                                                               156
      unknown
                        .code:n
                                       = {
157
                                                                                               157
         \zlatex_msg_warn:n {option-unknown}
158
                                                                                               158
      }
159
                                                                                               159
    }
160
                                                                                               160
161
                                                                                               161
162
     % sub-key for each meta option
                                                                                               162
     \zlatex_keys_define:nn { option / toc }{
163
                                                                                               163
164
       column
                        .int_gset:N
                                      = \g_zlatex_toc_column_int,
                                                                                               164
                                      = { 1 }.
                        .initial:n
165
       column
                                                                                               165
166
      title
                        .code:n
                                       = {
                                                                                               166
         \@ifpackageloaded{babel}{
167
                                                                                               167
168
           \AddToHook{package/babel/after}{
                                                                                               168
169
             \zlatex_hook_doc_begin:n {\renewcommand{\contentsname}{#1}}
                                                                                               169
```

```
}{
171
                                                                                               171
172
           \zlatex_hook_doc_begin:n {\renewcommand{\contentsname}{#1}}
                                                                                               172
         }
173
                                                                                               173
174
      },
                                                                                               174
      title-vspace
                       .dim_gset:N = \g_zlatex_toc_title_vspace_dim,
175
                                                                                               175
                                      = \{ -2em \},
176
      title-vspace
                        .initial:n
                                                                                               176
                                      = \g_zlatex_toc_stretch_fp,
177
      stretch
                        .fp_gset:N
                                                                                               177
                                      = { 1 }.
       stretch
                        .initial:n
178
                                                                                               178
                        .code:n
                                      = {
179
       unknown
                                                                                               179
         \zlatex_metakey_msg_warning:nn {option-toc}
180
                                                                                               180
181
           {column(<int>:1), title(<tl>:contentname), title-vspace(<dim>:-2em)}
                                                                                               181
182
      }
                                                                                               182
183
                                                                                               183
184
     \zlatex_keys_define:nn { option / font }{
                                                                                               184
                        .bool_gset:N = \g_zlatex_font_config_bool,
185
       config
                                                                                               185
                                      = { false },
       config
                        .initial:n
186
                                                                                               186
                        .code:n
                                      = {
187
       unknown
                                                                                               187
         \zlatex_metakey_msg_warning:nn {option-font}
188
                                                                                               188
           {config(<bool>:false)}
189
                                                                                               189
190
      }
                                                                                               190
191
    }
    \zlatex_keys_define:nn { option / layout }{
192
                        .bool_gset:N = \g__zlatex_margin_bool,
193
      margin
                        .initial:n
                                      = { false },
194
      margin
195
      slide
                        .bool_gset:N = \g_zlatex_slide_bool,
                                                                                               195
                                      = { false },
196
      slide
                        .initial:n
                                                                                               196
                                      = \g_zlatex_aspectratio_tl,
                        .tl_gset:N
197
      aspect
                                                                                               197
                        .initial:n
                                      = \{ 12|9 \},
198
      aspect
                                                                                               198
                        .str_gset:N = \g_zlatex_slide_theme_str,
199
       theme
                                                                                               199
                        .initial:n
                                      = { AnnArborDefault },
200
       theme
                                                                                               200
                        .code:n
                                      = {
201
       unknown
                                                                                               201
         \zlatex_metakey_msg_warning:nn {option-layout}
202
                                                                                               202
203
           {margin(<bool>:false), slide, aspect}
                                                                                               203
      }
204
                                                                                               204
205
    }
                                                                                               205
206
     \zlatex_keys_define:nn { option / mathSpec }{
                                                                                               206
207
       alias
                        .bool_gset:N = \g_zlatex_math_alias_bool,
                                                                                               207
       alias
                                      = { false },
208
                        .initial:n
                                                                                               208
                                      = \g_zlatex_thm_style_tl,
209
      envStyle
                        .tl_gset:N
                                                                                               209
      envStyle
                                      = { plain },
210
                        .initial:n
                                                                                               210
211
      font
                        .choice:,
                                                                                               211
                        .code:n
                                      = {
212
       font / newtx
                                                                                               212
213
         \zlatex_hook_preamble_last:n { \RequirePackage{newtxmath} }
                                                                                               213
214
      },
                                                                                               214
```

170

}

170

```
5
```

```
215
      font / mtpro2
                    .code:n
                                   = {
                                                                                        215
        \zlatex_hook_preamble_last:n {
216
                                                                                        216
          \RequirePackage[lite, subscriptcorrection, slantedGreek, nofontinfo] {mtpro2}
217
                                                                                        217
        }
218
                                                                                        218
      },
219
                                                                                        219
                                   = {
      font / euler
220
                      .code:n
                                                                                        220
        \zlatex_hook_preamble_last:n { \RequirePackage[OT1, euler-digits] {eulervm} }
221
                                                                                        221
222
      },
                                                                                        222
      font / mathpazo .code:n
223
                                                                                        223
        \let\rmbefore\rmdefault
224
                                                                                        224
        \zlatex_hook_preamble_last:n { \RequirePackage{mathpazo} }
225
                                                                                        225
        \let\rmdefault\rmbefore
226
                                                                                        226
227
      },
                                                                                        227
      font / unknown .code:n
228
                                   = {
                                                                                        228
229
        \zlatex_metakey_msg_warning:nn {option-mathSpec-font}{newtx, mtpro2, euler, /
                                                                                        229
        mathpazo}
      },
230
                                                                                        230
                                   = {
231
      unknown
                      .code:n
                                                                                        231
        \zlatex_metakey_msg_warning:nn {option-mathSpec}
232
                                                                                        232
          {alias(<bool>:false), envStyle, font(<choice>:newtx,mtpro2,euler,mathpazo)}
233
                                                                                        233
234
      }
                                                                                        234
235
236
    \zlatex_keys_define:nn { option / bib_index }{
                          .bool_gset:N = \g_zlatex_bib_index_load_bool,
      load
237
                                       = \g_zlatex_bib_source_str,
238
      source
                          .str_gset:N
                                                                                        238
239
      source
                          .initial:n
                                       = { ref.bib },
                                                                                        239
      backend
                          .str gset:N
                                       = \g_zlatex_bib_backend_str,
240
                                                                                        240
241
      backend
                          .initial:n
                                       = { biber },
                                                                                        241
                          .code:n
                                       = {
242
      unknown
                                                                                        242
        \zlatex_metakey_msg_warning:nn {option-bib_index}
243
                                                                                        243
          {load(<bool>:false), source, backend}
244
                                                                                        244
      }
245
                                                                                        245
246
    }
                                                                                        246
247
                                                                                        247
248
    % option setup
                                                                                        248
    \ProcessKeyOptions [ zlatex / option ]
249
                                                                                        249
    \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexSetup}{m}{ \zlatex_keys_set:nn {option}{#1} }
250
                                                                                        250
251
                                                                                        251
252
                                                                                        252
253
                                                                                        253
    % ------
254
                                                                                        254
255
                              subClass and package Option
                                                                                        255
    % -----
256
                                                                                        256
    % pass clist options main subclass: 'article', 'book', 'ctexbook'
257
                                                                                        257
258
    \zlatex_msg_set:nn {option-subclass}{
                                                                                        258
```

```
259
       subclass~option:"\g__zlatex_subclass_type_str"~is~not~
                                                                                                259
       accessible,~Valid~options~are:article,~book,~13doc~and~ctexbook.
260
                                                                                                260
261
                                                                                                261
262
    \str_case:VnF \g__zlatex_subclass_type_str {
                                                                                                262
       {article}{
263
                                                                                                263
         \PassOptionsToClass{\g_zlatex_subclass_option_clist}{ article }
264
                                                                                                264
         \LoadClass{article}
265
                                                                                                265
      }
266
                                                                                                266
       {book}{
267
                                                                                                267
         \PassOptionsToClass{\g_zlatex_subclass_option_clist}{ book }
268
                                                                                                268
         \LoadClass{book}
269
                                                                                                269
270
      }
                                                                                                270
271
      {ctexbook}{
                                                                                                271
         \str_set:Nn \g__zlatex_lang_str {cn}
272
                                                                                                272
         \PassOptionsToClass{\g zlatex subclass option clist}{ ctexbook }
273
                                                                                                273
         \PassOptionsToPackage{quiet}{fontspec}
274
                                                                                                274
         \LoadClass{ctexbook}
275
                                                                                                275
      }
276
                                                                                                276
277
       {13doc}{
                                                                                                277
         \PassOptionsToClass{\g_zlatex_subclass_option_clist}{ 13doc }
278
                                                                                                278
         \LoadClass{13doc}
279
                                                                                                279
      }
280
281
    }{\zlatex_msg_error:n {option-subclass}}
282
    % baisc document class and packages option
283
284
    \tl_set_rescan:NnV \l_tmpa_tl {\cctab_select:N \c_code_cctab}{\g__zlatex_lang_str}
                                                                                                284
    \clist_if_in:NVF \c__zlatex_lang_support_clist {\l_tmpa_tl}
285
                                                                                                285
       {\zlatex_msg_error:n {option-language}}
286
                                                                                                286
    \str_case:VnF \g__zlatex_lang_str {
287
                                                                                                287
       {en} {
288
                                                                                                288
         \sys_if_engine_xetex:TF {
289
                                                                                                289
           \zlatex_hook_preamble_last:n {
290
                                                                                                290
             \bool_if:NF \g_zlatex_font_config_bool {
291
                                                                                                291
               \zlatex_msg_set:nn {compile-engine-pdftex}
292
                                                                                                292
                 {Current~compile~engine~is~XETEX,~For~better~output,~use~PDFTEX~ins
293
                                                                                                293
                 tead.}
294
               \zlatex_msg_warn:n {compile-engine-pdftex}
                                                                                                294
295
             }
                                                                                                295
           }
296
                                                                                                296
297
         }{\RequirePackage[utf8]{inputenc}}
                                                                                                297
         \RequirePackage[T1] {fontenc}
298
                                                                                                298
         \RequirePackage[english] {babel}
299
                                                                                                299
         \zlatex_hook_preamble_last:n {
300
                                                                                                300
           \RequirePackage{csquotes}
301
                                                                                                301
302
           \RequirePackage{microtype}
                                                                                                302
```

```
}
303
                                                                          303
     }
304
                                                                          304
     {cn} {
305
                                                                          305
306
       \sys_if_engine_pdftex:T {
                                                                          306
        \zlatex_msg_set:nn {compile-engine-xetex}
                                                                          307
307
          {Current~compile~engine~is~PDFTEX,~For~chinese~material,~use~XETEX~inst
308
                                                                          308
          ead.}
        \zlatex_msg_error:n {compile-engine-xetex}
309
                                                                          309
310
                                                                          310
       \PassOptionsToPackage{quiet}{fontspec}
311
                                                                          311
       \PassOptionsToPackage{no-math}{fontspec}
312
                                                                          312
313
       \str_if_eq:VnF \g__zlatex_subclass_type_str {ctexbook}{
                                                                          313
314
        \RequirePackage[UTF8, heading]{ctex}
                                                                          314
        \linespread{1.3}
315
                                                                          315
       }
316
                                                                          316
     }
317
                                                                          317
   }{\zlatex_msg_error:n {option-language}}
318
                                                                          318
319
                                                                          319
320
                                                                          320
321
                                                                          321
322
   % ------
                                                                          322
323
                            basic packages
   % -----
324
   \RequirePackage{xcolor}
325
   \RequirePackage{framed}
326
                                                                           326
327
   \RequirePackage{amsfonts, amsmath}
                                                                          327
328
   \RequirePackage{esint}
                                                                          328
   \counterwithin{equation}{section}
329
                                                                          329
330
                                                                          330
331
                                                                          331
332
                                                                          332
   % ------
333
                                                                          333
334
   %
                            font config
                                                                          334
   % ------
335
                                                                          335
   \__zlatex_load_module_library:nn {module}{fontcfg}
336
                                                                          336
337
                                                                          337
338
                                                                          338
339
                                                                          339
340
                                                                          340
341
                              layout
                                                                          341
   % ------
342
                                                                          342
   \__zlatex_load_module_library:nn {module}{layout}
343
                                                                          343
344
                                                                          344
345
                                                                          345
346
                                                                          346
```

```
347
                                                            347
348
                       slide mode
                                                            348
   % -----
349
                                                            349
350
   \bool_if:NTF \g_zlatex_slide_bool {
                                                            350
    \__zlatex_load_module_library:nn {library}{slide}
351
                                                            351
   }{\newcommand\zslideSetup[1]{}}
352
                                                            352
353
                                                            353
354
                                                            354
355
                                                            355
   % -----
356
                                                            356
357
                       page info
                                                            357
   % -----
358
                                                            358
   \__zlatex_load_module_library:nn {module}{pageinfo}
359
                                                            359
360
                                                            360
361
                                                            361
362
                                                            362
   % ------
363
                                                            363
364
                   ref and hyperref
                                                            364
   % ------
365
                                                            365
366
   \__zlatex_load_module_library:nn {module}{indexref}
                                                            366
   \__zlatex_load_module_library:nn {module}{theme}
367
                                                            367
368
369
370
   % -----
371
372
                     Math Environments
                                                            372
   % -----
373
                                                            373
374
   \__zlatex_load_module_library:nn {module}{thm}
                                                            374
   \bool_if:NT \g__zlatex_math_alias_bool {
375
                                                            375
    \__zlatex_load_module_library:nn {library}{mathalias}
376
                                                            376
   }
377
                                                            377
378
                                                            378
379
                                                            379
380
                                                            380
   % ------
381
                                                            381
382
                       toc setup
                                                            382
   % ------
383
                                                            383
   \__zlatex_load_module_library:nn {module}{toc}
384
                                                            384
385
                                                            385
386
                                                            386
387
                                                            387
388
                                                            388
389
                     sec format
                                                            389
390
                                                            390
   \bool_if:NTF \g__zlatex_fancy_bool {
                                                            391
391
```

```
}{
393
                                                                                   393
394
      \_zlatex_load_module_library:nn {module}{titlesec}
                                                                                   394
395
                                                                                   395
396
                                                                                   396
397
                                                                                   397
398
                                                                                   398
399
                                                                                   399
400
                             bool check user interface
                                                                                   400
    % -----
401
                                                                                   401
402
    \newcommand\zlatexHyperTF[2]{
                                                                                   402
      \bool_if:NTF \g__zlatex_hyperref_bool {#1}{#2}
403
                                                                                   403
404
                                                                                   404
405
    \newcommand\zlatexFancyTF[2]{
                                                                                   405
406
      \bool_if:NTF \g__zlatex_fancy_bool {#1}{#2}
                                                                                   406
407
                                                                                   407
    \newcommand\zlatexMarginTF[2]{
408
                                                                                   408
      \bool_if:NTF \g__zlatex_margin_bool {#1}{#2}
409
                                                                                   409
    }
410
                                                                                   410
411
    \newcommand\zlatexSlideTF[2]{
                                                                                   411
      \bool_if:NTF \g__zlatex_slide_bool {#1}{#2}
412
                                                                                   412
413
    }
414
    \newcommand\zlatexFontConfigTF[2]{
      \bool_if:NTF \g__zlatex_font_config_bool {#1}{#2}
415
    }
416
                                                                                   416
    \newcommand\zlatexMathAliasTF[2]{
417
                                                                                   417
      \bool_if:NTF \g_zlatex_math_alias_bool {#1}{#2}
418
                                                                                   418
    }
419
                                                                                   419
    \newcommand\zlatexBibIndexLoadTF[2]{
420
                                                                                   420
      \bool_if:NTF \g_zlatex_bib_index_load_bool {#1}{#2}
421
                                                                                   421
    }
422
                                                                                   422
423
                                                                                   423
424
                                                                                   424
425
                                                                                   425
    % ------
426
                                                                                   426
    %
427
                              extra commands
                                                                                   427
    % ------
428
                                                                                   428
    % Graphics
429
                                                                                   429
    \RequirePackage{graphicx}
430
                                                                                   430
    \RequirePackage{sidenotes}
431
                                                                                   431
    \graphicspath{
432
                                                                                   432
      {./figure/}{./figures/}{./image/}{./images/}
433
                                                                                   433
      {./Pictures/}{./Pics/}{./pics/}
434
                                                                                   434
      {./graphics/}{./graphic/}
435
                                                                                   435
436
    }
                                                                                   436
```

__zlatex_load_module_library:nn {library}{fancy}

437	% Iteration item	437
438	<pre>\renewcommand{\labelitemii}{\(\circ\)}</pre>	438
439	<pre>\renewcommand{\labelitemiii}{\(\diamond\)}</pre>	439
440	% reset counter command	440
441	lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:	441
442	% zlatex class options debug	442
443	<pre>\newcommand{\zlatexOptions}{</pre>	443
444	\textbf{Class~Options:}~	444
445	\str_use:N \gzlatex_lang_str {~~~}	445
446	\clist_use:Nn \gzlatex_subclass_option_clist{~-~}	446
447	\par	447
448	}	448
449	% verbatim command like '\verb'	449
450	\NewDocumentCommand\zlatexVerb{O{\texttt}v}{#1{#2}}	450
451	% framed env for user interface	451
452	\cs_new_protected:Npn \zlatexFramed:nn #1#2 {	452
453	\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{#1}{0{#2}}{	453
454	\def\FrameCommand{{\color{##1}\vrule width 3pt}\colorbox{##1!10}}	454
455	$\verb \Advance\hsize-\width\FrameRestore \noindent $	455
456	}{\endMakeFramed}	456
457	}	457
458	\NewDocumentCommand\zlatexFramed{0{black}m}{	450
459	\zlatexFramed:nn {#2}{#1}	459
460	}	460
461	\NewDocumentCommand{z}	461
462	% constant	462
463	\dim_new:N \c_zlatex_quad_dim	463
464	\ztool_gget_wd:Nn \c_zlatex_quad_dim {}	464

10.2 module.fontcfg

```
\ProvidesExplFile{zlatex.module.fontcfg.tex}{2024/12/17}{1.0.0}{fontcfg~module~ /
    for~zlatex}
 2
                                                                                              2
 3
                                                                                              3
              font config module for zlatex
 4
   %%%%%%
                                                  %%%%%
   % ==> math font
                                                                                              5
   \DeclareMathSymbol{\blacktriangleright}{\mathrel}{AMSa}{"49}
                                                                                              6
 7
 8
                                                                                              8
 9
   % ==> text font
                                                                                              9
    \cs_new:Nn \__zlatex_text_symbol_patch:
10
                                                                                              10
11
                                                                                              11
        \let\oldtextbullet\textbullet
12
                                                                                              12
        \DeclareTextFontCommand{\zslideCmsy0ms}
13
                                                                                              13
          {\fontfamily{cmsy}\fontencoding{OMS}\selectfont}
14
                                                                                              14
        \DeclareRobustCommand{\textbullet}
15
                                                                                              15
          {\zslideCmsyOms\oldtextbullet}
16
                                                                                              16
      }
17
                                                                                              17
    % cinel font
18
                                                                                              18
    \zlatex_hook_preamble_last:n {
19
      \bool_if:NTF \g__zlatex_font_config_bool {
20
        \RequirePackage{fontspec}
21
        \newfontfamily{\Cinzel}{CinzelRegular.ttf}[
22
                                                                                              22
          BoldFont=CinzelBold.ttf,
23
                                                                                              23
          ItalicFont=SabonItalic.ttf
24
                                                                                              24
        ]
25
                                                                                              25
      }{\def\Cinzel{\relax}}
26
                                                                                              26
27
                                                                                              27
   % Source Han Serif SC ????
28
                                                                                              28
```

```
\ProvidesExplFile{zlatex.module.indexref.tex}{2024/12/17}{1.0.0}{indexref~modul 
    e~for~zlatex}
 2
                                                                                              2
 3
                                                                                              3
    %%%%%%
              index/ref for zlatex
                                         %%%%%%
 4
    % ==> package loading
 5
                                                                                              5
    \bool_if:NT \g__zlatex_bib_index_load_bool {
 6
      \RequirePackage{indextools}
 7
      \str_case: Vn \g__zlatex_bib_backend_str {
 8
                                                                                              8
 9
        {bibtex}{\RequirePackage[backend=bibtex]{biblatex}}
                                                                                              9
        {biber}{\RequirePackage[backend=biber]{biblatex}}
10
                                                                                              10
      }
11
                                                                                              11
      \exp_args:Nx \addbibresource{\str_use:N \g_zlatex_bib_source_str}
12
                                                                                              12
    }
                                                                                              13
13
    \bool_if:NT \g__zlatex_hyperref_bool {
                                                                                              14
14
      \RequirePackage{hyperref}
15
                                                                                              15
      \SetLinkTargetFilter{zlatex-\jobname-#1}
16
                                                                                              16
17
    }
                                                                                              17
    \RequirePackage[nameinlink]{cleveref}
18
                                                                                              18
19
20
    % ==> provide command
21
22
    \ProvideDocumentCommand\hyper@anchor{m}{}
                                                                                              22
    \ProvideDocumentCommand\hyper@link{mmm}{}
23
                                                                                              23
    \ProvideDocumentCommand{\hyper@linkstart}{mmm}{}
24
                                                                                              24
    \ProvideDocumentCommand{\hyper@linkend}{}{}
                                                                                              25
25
    \ProvideDocumentCommand{\hyper@linkfile}{mmm}{}
26
                                                                                              26
    \ProvideDocumentCommand\MakeLinkTarget{s0{}m}{}
                                                                                              27
27
    \ProvideDocumentCommand\LinkTargetOn{}{}
28
                                                                                              28
    \ProvideDocumentCommand\LinkTargetOff{}{}
29
                                                                                              29
    \ProvideDocumentCommand\NextLinkTarget{m}{}
30
                                                                                              30
    \ProvideDocumentCommand\SetLinkTargetFilter{m}{}
31
                                                                                              31
32
                                                                                              32
33
                                                                                              33
    % ==> figure and table prefix for \cref
34
                                                                                              34
    \str_case:VnF \g_zlatex_lang_str {
35
                                                                                              35
      \{en\}\{
36
                                                                                              36
        \IfClassLoadedTF{book}{
37
                                                                                              37
          \crefname{part}{part}{parts}
38
                                                                                              38
          \crefname{chapter}{chapter}{chapters}
39
                                                                                              39
        }{\relax}
40
                                                                                              40
        \crefname{section}{section}{sections}
41
                                                                                              41
        \crefname{subsection}{subsection}{subsections}
42
                                                                                              42
```

```
\crefname{figure}{figure}{figures}
43
                                                                                               43
        \crefname{table}{table}{tables}
44
                                                                                               44
        \crefname{equation}{equation}{equations}
45
                                                                                               45
      }
46
                                                                                               46
      {cn}{
47
                                                                                               47
        \IfClassLoadedTF{book}{
48
                                                                                               48
          \crefname{part}{部分}{部分}
49
                                                                                               49
          \crefname{chapter}{章}{章}
50
                                                                                               50
        }{\relax}
51
                                                                                               51
        \crefname{section}{节}{节}
52
                                                                                               52
        \crefname{subsection}{小节}{小节}
53
                                                                                               53
        \crefname{figure}{图}{图}
54
                                                                                               54
        \crefname{table}{表}{表}
55
                                                                                               55
        \crefname{equation}{方程}{方程}
56
                                                                                               56
57
                                                                                               57
    }{\zlatex_msg_error:n {option-language}}
58
                                                                                               58
59
                                                                                               59
60
                                                                                               60
    % ==> \cref format for thm
61
                                                                                               61
    \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zlatex_cref_math_env:nnn {eee}
62
                                                                                               62
    \cs_new:Npn \__zlatex_cref_math_env:n #1 {
63
                                                                                               63
      \exp_args:Nnff \crefname{#1}
64
        {\prop_item:cn {g_zlatex_thm_name_prop}{#1}}
65
         \{ \prop\_item: cn \ \{g\_zlatex\_thm\_name\_prop\} \{ \#1 \} s \} 
66
      \creflabelformat{#1}{##2(##1)##3}
67
68
    }
                                                                                               68
```

10.4 module.layout

```
\ProvidesExplFile{zlatex.module.layout.tex}{2024/12/17}{1.0.0}{layout~module~fo $\sqrt{}$
    r~zlatex}
2
                                                                                             2
3
                                                                                             3
              layout module for zlatex
                                            %%%%%
4
   \RequirePackage{geometry}
5
   % document mode
6
                                                                                             6
   \if@twoside
7
      \geometry{a4paper, left=3cm, right=5.5cm, bottom=3.5cm, footskip=1.5cm,
8
      marginparsep=1em}
      \bool_if:NTF \g__zlatex_margin_bool {
9
                                                                                             9
        \geometry{a4paper, left=2.5cm, right=7.5cm, bottom=3.5cm, footskip=1.5cm,
10
                                                                                             10
        marginparsep=2em}
        \dim_gset:Nn \marginparwidth{14em}
11
                                                                                             11
12
     }{
                                                                                             12
        \zlatex_msg_set:nn {option-page-margin}
13
                                                                                             13
          {No~margin~option~is~only~accessible~in~oneside~layout,~margin~option~is~
14
          now~enabled~by~default.}
        \zlatex_msg_warn:n {option-page-margin}
15
                                                                                             15
      }
16
   \else
17
      \bool_if:NTF \g__zlatex_margin_bool {
18
        \geometry{a4paper, left=2.5cm, right=7.5cm, bottom=3.5cm, footskip=1.5cm,
19
                                                                                             19
        marginparsep=2em}
        \dim_gset:Nn \marginparwidth{14em}
20
                                                                                             20
     }{
21
                                                                                             21
        \geometry{a4paper, left=3cm, right=3cm, bottom=3.5cm, footskip=1.5cm,
22
                                                                                             22
        marginparsep=1em}
        \renewcommand{\marginpar}[1]{\leftbar\noindent#1\endleftbar}
23
                                                                                             23
     }
24
                                                                                             24
   \fi
25
                                                                                             25
```

10.5 module.pageinfo

```
\ProvidesExplFile{zlatex.module.pageinfo.tex}{2024/12/17}{1.0.0}{pageinfo~modul
    e~for~zlatex}
 2
                                                                                                 2
 3
                                                                                                 3
    %%%%%
               pageinfo module for zlatex
 4
    % TODO: implement this by new mark mechanism
 5
                                                                                                 5
 6
                                                                                                 6
 7
    % ==> fancy page settings
 8
                                                                                                 8
    \bool_if:NF \g__zlatex_slide_bool {
 9
                                                                                                 9
      \RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
10
                                                                                                 10
      \fancypagestyle{fancy}{
11
                                                                                                 11
        \fancyhf{}
12
                                                                                                 12
        \dim_gset:Nn \headheight{15pt}
13
                                                                                                 13
        \renewcommand{\headrule}{\hrule width\textwidth}
14
                                                                                                 14
        \if@twoside
15
                                                                                                 15
          \fancyhead[EL] {\leftmark}
16
                                                                                                 16
          \fancyhead[ER] {\thepage}
17
                                                                                                 17
          \fancyhead[OL]{\thepage}
18
                                                                                                 18
          \fancyhead[OR]{\rightmark}
19
        \else
20
          \IfClassLoadedTF{book}{
21
22
             \fancyhead[L]{\thepage}
                                                                                                 22
             \fancyhead[R]{\rightmark}
23
                                                                                                 23
          }{
24
                                                                                                 24
             \fancyhead[L]{\thepage}
25
                                                                                                 25
             \fancyhead[R] {\leftmark}
26
                                                                                                 26
          }
27
                                                                                                 27
        \fi
28
                                                                                                 28
      }
29
                                                                                                 29
      \fancypagestyle{plain}{
30
                                                                                                 30
        \fancyhf{}
31
                                                                                                 31
        \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{Opt}
32
                                                                                                 32
        \renewcommand{\headrule}{}
33
                                                                                                 33
        \fancyfoot[C]{\thepage}
34
                                                                                                 34
      }
35
                                                                                                 35
    }
36
                                                                                                 36
37
                                                                                                 37
38
                                                                                                 38
    % ==> front/main matter
39
                                                                                                 39
    \IfClassLoadedTF{book}{
40
                                                                                                 40
      \renewcommand\frontmatter{
41
                                                                                                 41
        \cleardoublepage
42
                                                                                                 42
```

```
\pagestyle{plain}
43
                                                                                                43
        \@mainmatterfalse
44
                                                                                                44
        \pagenumbering{Roman}
45
                                                                                                45
      }
46
                                                                                                46
      \renewcommand\mainmatter{
47
                                                                                                47
        \cleardoublepage
48
                                                                                                48
49
        \pagestyle{fancy}
                                                                                                49
        \@mainmattertrue
50
                                                                                                50
        \pagenumbering{arabic}
51
                                                                                                51
      }
52
                                                                                                52
    }{
53
                                                                                                53
      \bool_if:NF \g__zlatex_slide_bool
54
                                                                                                54
        {\zlatex_hook_preamble_last:n {\pagestyle{fancy}}}
55
                                                                                                55
    }
56
                                                                                                56
57
                                                                                                57
58
                                                                                                58
    % ==> title page
59
                                                                                                59
    \let\orimaketitle\maketitle
60
                                                                                                60
    \newcommand\Maketitle[1][1in]{
61
                                                                                                61
      \newgeometry{margin=#1}
62
                                                                                                62
      \orimaketitle
63
                                                                                                63
      \restoregeometry
64
65
    }
    \bool_if:NTF \g__zlatex_slide_bool {
66
      \renewcommand\maketitle{
67
                                                                                                67
        \bool_if:NT \g__zlatex_hyperref_bool {
68
                                                                                                68
          \phantomsection
69
                                                                                                69
          \hypertarget{zslide-title-page}{}
70
                                                                                                70
        }
71
                                                                                                71
        \newgeometry{margin=1cm}
72
                                                                                                72
        \null\vfill\begin{center}
73
                                                                                                73
          \begin{tabular}{c}{\huge\zslideTitle}\\[2em]
74
                                                                                                74
          \zslideAuthor\\[2em]\zslideDate\end{tabular}
75
                                                                                                75
        \end{center}\vfill\null
76
                                                                                                76
        \thispagestyle{empty}\setcounter{page}{0}
77
                                                                                                77
        \restoregeometry
78
                                                                                                78
79
      }
                                                                                                79
    }{
80
                                                                                                80
      \renewcommand{\maketitle}{
81
                                                                                                81
        \thispagestyle{empty}
82
                                                                                                82
        % calc max width, add '1pt' for right padding in case of wrong line break
83
                                                                                                83
        \ztool_get_wd:Nn \l_tmpa_dim {\hbox:n {\huge\bfseries\@title}}
84
                                                                                                84
        \ztool_get_wd:Nn \l_tmpb_dim {\hbox:n {\Large\bfseries\@author}}
85
                                                                                                85
        \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim {\dim_max:nn {\l_tmpa_dim}{\l_tmpb_dim} + 1pt}
86
                                                                                                86
87
        % typeset info
                                                                                                87
```

```
\begin{center}\vfill\vspace*{40pt}
88
                                                                                                88
         \rule{6pt}{80pt}\enskip
89
                                                                                                89
         \parbox[b] [80pt] [r] {\l_tmpa_dim}{
90
                                                                                                90
91
           {\huge\bfseries\@title}\\[\fill]
                                                                                                91
           {\Large\bfseries\@author}
92
                                                                                                92
         }
93
                                                                                                93
94
         \par\vfill{\Large\textcolor{gray}{\@date}}
                                                                                                94
         \end{center}
95
                                                                                                95
      }
96
                                                                                                96
97
    }
                                                                                                97
98
                                                                                                98
99
                                                                                                99
    % ==> page annotation
100
                                                                                                100
    % #1: fore/background; #2: position;
101
                                                                                                101
102
    % #3: anchor:
                             #4: object
                                                                                                102
    % #5: hook range
103
                                                                                                103
    % \RequirePackage{transparent}
104
                                                                                                104
105
    \dim_const:Nn \zph {\paperheight}
                                                                                                105
    \dim_const:Nn \zpw {\paperwidth}
106
                                                                                                106
107
    \cs_generate_variant:Nn \hook_gput_code:nnn {nne}
                                                                                                107
    \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zlatex_page_annotate:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
108
                                                                                                108
109
       {
110
         \tl_if_empty:eTF {#5}
111
             \hook_gput_code:nnn {shipout/#1}
112
                                                                                                112
               {zlatex@page@mask-\l__zlatex_page_mask_label_tl}
113
                                                                                                113
               {\put#2{\makebox(0, 0)[#3]{#4}}}
114
                                                                                                114
           }{
115
                                                                                                115
             \hook_gput_next_code:nn {shipout/#1}
116
                                                                                                116
               {\put#2{\makebox(0, 0)[#3]{#4}}}
117
                                                                                                117
118
           }
                                                                                                118
119
       }
                                                                                                119
     \DeclareHookRule{shipout/background}{.}{<}{pgfrcs}
120
                                                                                                120
121
     \zlatex_keys_define:nn { page/mask }{
                                                                                                121
                .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_page_mask_layer_tl,
122
       layer
                                                                                                122
       layer
                .initial:n = background,
123
                                                                                                123
124
      position .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_page_mask_position_tl,
                                                                                                124
125
      position .initial:n = \{(.5\zpw, .5\zph)\},
                                                                                                125
                .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_page_mask_anchor_tl,
126
       anchor
                                                                                                126
127
       anchor
                .initial:n = c,
                                                                                                127
                .tl set:N = \l zlatex page mask label tl,
128
       label
                                                                                                128
                .initial:n = { DEFAULT },
129
       label
                                                                                                129
    }
130
                                                                                                130
131
    \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zlatex_page_annotate:nnnnn {eee}
                                                                                                131
132
    \cs_new:Npn \__page_mask@pos_parse:w (#1, #2)
                                                                                                132
```

```
{(
133
                                                                                                 133
         \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} pt,
134
                                                                                                 134
         \dim_to_decimal:n {#2-\paperheight} pt
135
                                                                                                 135
136
       )}
                                                                                                 136
     \zlatex_msg_set:nn {pageinfo}{Only~star~version~of~\string\zlatexPageMask\
137
                                                                                                 137
     is~label-allowed.}
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexPageMask}{so+m}
138
                                                                                                 138
       {
139
                                                                                                 139
140
         \group_begin:
                                                                                                 140
         \IfValueT{#2}{\zlatex_keys_set:nn { page/mask }{#2}}
141
                                                                                                 141
         \IfBooleanTF{#1}{\gdef\@once@hook@sign{}}{
142
                                                                                                 142
           \gdef\@once@hook@sign{*}
143
                                                                                                 143
144
           \tl_if_eq:enF {\l_zlatex_page_mask_label_tl}
                                                                                                 144
             { DEFAULT }
145
                                                                                                 145
             { \zlatex_msg_warn:n {pageinfo} }
146
                                                                                                 146
147
                                                                                                 147
         \exp_args:Neee \DeclareHookRule{shipout/\l_zlatex_page_mask_layer_tl}
148
                                                                                                 148
149
           {zlatex@page@mask-\l__zlatex_page_mask_label_tl}
                                                                                                 149
           {<}{pgfrcs}</pre>
150
                                                                                                 150
         \__zlatex_page_annotate:eeenn
151
                                                                                                 151
152
           {\l_zlatex_page_mask_layer_tl}
                                                                                                 152
           {\exp_after:wN \_page_mask@pos_parse:w \l__zlatex_page_mask_position_tl}
153
154
           {\l_zlatex_page_mask_anchor_t1}{#3}
           {\@once@hook@sign}
155
         \group_end:
156
                                                                                                 156
157
                                                                                                 157
158
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexPageMaskRemove}{mm}
                                                                                                 158
159
                                                                                                 159
         \hook_gremove_code:nn {shipout/#1}
160
                                                                                                 160
           {zlatex@page@mask-#2}
161
                                                                                                 161
162
       }
                                                                                                 162
163
                                                                                                 163
164
                                                                                                 164
165
                                                                                                 165
     % ==> page target
166
                                                                                                 166
     \AddToHook{shipout/firstpage}{
167
                                                                                                 167
168
       \label{zlatex-title-page}
                                                                                                 168
       \hyper@anchor{zlatex@titlepage}
169
                                                                                                 169
170
                                                                                                 170
     \AddToHook{shipout/lastpage}{
171
                                                                                                 171
       \label{zlatex-last-page}
172
                                                                                                 172
173
       \hyper@anchor{zlatex@lastpage}
                                                                                                 173
    }
174
                                                                                                 174
175
                                                                                                 175
176
                                                                                                 176
```

177		177
178	% ==> doc info	178
179	<pre>\zlatex_hook_preamble_last:n {</pre>	179
180	<pre>\let\zlatexTitle\@title</pre>	180
181	\let\zlatexAuthor\@author	181
182	\let\zlatexDate\@date	182
183	}	183

10.6 module.theme

```
1 \ProvidesExplFile{zlatex.module.theme.tex}{2024/12/17}{1.0.0}{theme~module~for~
    zlatex}
2
                                                                                            2
3
                                                                                            3
   %%%%%%
              color module for zlatex thm and structure
                                                            %%%%%
   % ==> color setup
5
                                                                                            5
   % dynamic color setup
6
                                                                                            6
   \regex_new:N \l__zlatex_color_mode_regex
7
                                                                                            7
   \regex_set:Nn \l__zlatex_color_mode_regex {(\cB..{1,}\cE.){2}}
8
                                                                                            8
   \cs_new:Npn \__zlatex_color_set:n #1 {
9
                                                                                            9
      \regex_match:NnTF \l__zlatex_color_mode_regex {#1}{
10
                                                                                            10
        \definecolor{zlatex@color@\l_keys_key_str}#1
11
                                                                                            11
      }{
12
                                                                                            12
        \colorlet{zlatex@color@\l_keys_key_str}{#1}
13
                                                                                            13
      }
14
                                                                                            14
      \tl_set:ce
15
                                                                                            15
        {l__zlatex_\l_keys_key_str _color_tl}
16
                                                                                            16
17
        {zlatex@color@\l_keys_key_str}
                                                                                            17
   }
18
                                                                                            18
19
   % all colors
20
   % How to use the clist in "thm" module ???
21
   \definecolor{zlatex@color@royalred}{RGB}{157, 16, 45}
22
   \definecolor{zlatex@color@axiom}{HTML}{000000}
23
                                                                                            23
   \definecolor{zlatex@color@definition}{HTML}{bdc3c7}
24
                                                                                            24
   \definecolor{zlatex@color@theorem}{HTML}{27ae60}
25
                                                                                            25
   \definecolor{zlatex@color@lemma}{HTML}{2980b9}
26
                                                                                            26
   \definecolor{zlatex@color@corollary}{HTML}{8e44ad}
                                                                                            27
27
   \definecolor{zlatex@color@proposition}{HTML}{f39c12}
28
                                                                                            28
    \definecolor{zlatex@color@remark}{HTML}{c92a2a}
                                                                                            29
29
30
                                                                                            30
31
                                                                                            31
    % ==> structure theme
32
                                                                                            32
    \zlatex_keys_define:nn {color}{
33
                                                                                            33
      chapter
                      .tl_set:N
                                     = \l_zlatex_chapter_color_tl,
34
                                                                                            34
                                     = { zlatex@color@royalred },
      chapter
                      .initial:n
35
                                                                                            35
                                     = { \__zlatex_color_set:n {#1} },
      chapter
                      .code:n
36
                                                                                            36
                                     = \l_zlatex_chapter_rule_color_tl,
      chapter-rule
                      .tl_set:N
37
                                                                                            37
      chapter-rule
                                     = { black },
38
                      .initial:n
                                                                                            38
                      .code:n
      chapter-rule
                                     = { \__zlatex_color_set:n {#1} },
39
                                                                                            39
   }
40
                                                                                            40
41
                                                                                            41
42
                                                                                            42
```

```
\zlatex_keys_define:nn {color}{
44
                                                                                             44
                       .tl set:N
      link
                                        \l_zlatex_link_color_tl,
45
                                                                                             45
      link
                       .initial:n
                                        { purple },
46
                                                                                             46
                                        { \__zlatex_color_set:n {#1} },
      link
                       .code:n
47
                                                                                             47
                                       \l_zlatex_cite_color_tl,
      cite
                       .tl_set:N
48
                                                                                             48
49
      cite
                       .initial:n
                                     = { blue },
                                                                                             49
                                       { \__zlatex_color_set:n {#1} },
      cite
                       .code:n
50
                                                                                             50
      url
                       .tl set:N
                                     = \l_zlatex_url_color_tl,
51
                                                                                             51
                       .initial:n
                                        { zlatex@color@royalred },
52
      url
                                                                                             52
                                       { \__zlatex_color_set:n {#1} },
      url
                       .code:n
53
                                                                                             53
54
   }
                                                                                             54
55
                                                                                             55
56
                                                                                             56
57
    % ==> thm env themecolor
                                                                                             57
    \zlatex_keys_define:nn {color}{
58
                                                                                             58
      % theorem-like envs (numbered)
59
                                                                                             59
                       .tl_set:N
                                        \l_zlatex_axiom_color_tl,
      axiom
60
                                                                                             60
                                     = { zlatex@color@axiom },
      axiom
                       .initial:n
61
                                                                                             61
                       .code:n
                                     = { \__zlatex_color_set:n {#1} },
62
      axiom
                                                                                             62
      definition
                       .tl set:N
                                     = \l_zlatex_definition_color_tl,
63
                                                                                             63
                                     = { zlatex@color@definition },
      definition
                       .initial:n
64
65
      definition
                       .code:n
                                        { \_zlatex_color_set:n {#1} },
      theorem
                       .tl_set:N
                                     = \l_zlatex_theorem_color_tl,
66
      theorem
                       .initial:n
                                     = { zlatex@color@theorem },
67
                                                                                             67
      theorem
                       .code:n
                                     = { \__zlatex_color_set:n {#1} },
68
                                                                                             68
                                     = \l zlatex lemma color tl,
      lemma
                       .tl set:N
69
                                                                                             69
                                     = { zlatex@color@lemma },
70
      lemma
                       .initial:n
                                                                                             70
                                        { \_zlatex_color_set:n {#1} },
71
      lemma
                       .code:n
                                                                                             71
                       .tl_set:N
                                       \l_zlatex_corollary_color_tl,
      corollary
72
                                                                                             72
                                     = { zlatex@color@corollary },
73
      corollary
                       .initial:n
                                                                                             73
      corollary
74
                       .code:n
                                     = { \__zlatex_color_set:n {#1} },
                                                                                             74
      proposition
                       .tl set:N
                                     = \l_zlatex_proposition_color_tl,
75
                                                                                             75
      proposition
                       .initial:n
                                     = { zlatex@color@proposition },
76
                                                                                             76
                                       {\ zlatex color set:n {#1}},
77
      proposition
                       .code:n
                                                                                             77
                                        \l__zlatex_remark_color_tl,
78
      remark
                       .tl_set:N
                                                                                             78
      remark
                       .initial:n
                                     = { zlatex@color@remark },
79
                                                                                             79
      remark
                       .code:n
                                        { \__zlatex_color_set:n {#1} },
80
                                                                                             80
      % proof-like envs (unnumbered)
81
                                                                                             81
      proof
                       .tl set:N
                                        \l_zlatex_proof_color_tl,
82
                                                                                             82
                                       { black },
83
      proof
                       .initial:n
                                                                                             83
                       .code:n
                                       { \__zlatex_color_set:n {#1} },
84
      proof
                                                                                             84
                                       \l_zlatex_exercise_color_tl,
                       .tl_set:N
85
      exercise
                                                                                             85
                       .initial:n
                                     = { black },
86
      exercise
                                                                                             86
87
      exercise
                       .code:n
                                     = { \__zlatex_color_set:n {#1} },
                                                                                             87
```

43

% ==> index and ref theme

43

```
82
```

```
.tl set:N
                                      = \l_zlatex_example_color_tl,
88
       example
                                                                                               88
       example
                        .initial:n
                                      = { black },
                                                                                               89
89
                                         { \__zlatex_color_set:n {#1} },
       example
                        .code:n
90
                                                                                               90
                                      = \l_zlatex_solution_color_tl,
91
       solution
                        .tl_set:N
                                                                                               91
                                      = { black },
       solution
                        .initial:n
92
                                                                                               92
                                        { \__zlatex_color_set:n {#1} },
       solution
                        .code:n
93
                                                                                               93
94
    }
                                                                                               94
95
                                                                                               95
96
                                                                                               96
    % ==> unknown color key
97
                                                                                               97
    \zlatex_keys_define:nn {color}{
98
                                                                                               98
99
       unknown
                        .code:n
                                      = {
                                                                                               99
100
         \zlatex_metakey_msg_warning:nn {color}
                                                                                               100
           {link, cite, url, chapter, chapter-rule, axiom, definition,
101
                                                                                               101
102
           theorem, lemma, corollary, proposition, remark}
                                                                                               102
         }
103
                                                                                               103
    }
104
                                                                                               104
105
                                                                                               105
106
                                                                                               106
    % ==> init color theme
107
                                                                                               107
    \DeclareHookRule{env/document/before}
                                                                                               108
108
       {zlatex-themecolor-setup-user}{>}{zlatex-thmptheorem-setup-inner}
109
    \DeclareHookRule{env/document/before}
110
       {zlatex-themecolor-setup-user}{>}{zlatex-thmpproof-setup-inner}
111
    \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexColorSetup}{m}
112
                                                                                               112
113
       {\zlatex_label_hook_preamble_last:nn {zlatex-themecolor-setup-user}
                                                                                               113
114
                                                                                               114
115
           \zlatex_keys_set:nn {color}{#1}
                                                                                               115
           \bool_if:NT \g__zlatex_hyperref_bool {
116
                                                                                               116
             \hypersetup {
117
                                                                                               117
118
               colorlinks = true,
                                                                                               118
               urlcolor = \tl_use:N \l__zlatex_url_color_tl,
119
                                                                                               119
120
               linkcolor = \tl_use:N \l__zlatex_link_color_tl,
                                                                                               120
121
               citecolor = \tl_use:N \l__zlatex_cite_color_tl,
                                                                                               121
             }
122
                                                                                               122
           }
123
                                                                                               123
124
         }
                                                                                               124
125
       }
                                                                                               125
    \@onlypreamble\zlatexColorSetup
126
                                                                                               126
     \zlatexColorSetup{link=purple, cite=blue, url=zlatex@color@royalred}
127
                                                                                               127
```

10.7 module.thm

```
\ProvidesExplFile{zlatex.module.thm.tex}{2024/12/17}{1.0.0}{thm~module~for~zlatex}
 2
                                                                                              2
 3
                                                                                              3
   %%%%%
              Math-envs for zlatex
                                         %%%%%
 4
                                                                                              4
   % ==> module init
 5
                                                                                              5
   \clist gclear:N \g zlatex thm theorem clist
                                                                                              6
   \clist_gclear:N \g__zlatex_thm_proof_clist
 7
    \cs_new_protected:Npn \zlatex_thm_create:nn #1#2 {
                                                                                              8
 8
9
      \clist_gput_right:cn {g__zlatex_thm_#1_clist}{#2}
                                                                                              9
10
   }
                                                                                              10
    \cs_generate_variant:Nn \zlatex_thm_create:nn {ne}
11
                                                                                              11
    \zlatex thm create:nn {theorem}{
12
                                                                                              12
      axiom, definition, theorem, lemma, corollary, proposition, remark,
13
                                                                                              13
    }
                                                                                              14
14
    \zlatex_thm_create:nn {proof}{
                                                                                              15
15
      proof, exercise, example, solution, problem,
16
                                                                                              16
17
                                                                                              17
    \zlatex_msg_set:nn {thm-name}
                                                                                              18
18
      {An~unexpected~math~env~name~in~multichoice~key:'\l_keys_key_tl',~there~is~no
19
                                                                                              19
      ~internal~config~for~it.}
20
    % thm title definition
21
22
    \cs_new_protected:Npn \zlatex_thm_name_set:nn #1#2 {
      \prop_set_from_keyval:cn {g_zlatex_thm_name_#1_prop} {#2}
23
                                                                                              23
    }
24
                                                                                              24
    \zlatex_thm_name_set:nn {en}{
                                                                                              25
25
                   = Axiom,
26
      axiom
                                                                                              26
27
      definition = Definition,
                                                                                              27
      theorem
                  = Theorem,
28
                                                                                              28
29
      lemma
                   = Lemma,
                                                                                              29
30
      corollary
                  = Corollary,
                                                                                              30
      proposition = Proposition,
31
                                                                                              31
                  = Remark,
      remark
32
                                                                                              32
33
      proof
                  = Proof,
                                                                                              33
                  = Exercise,
34
      exercise
                                                                                              34
      example
                  = Example,
35
                                                                                              35
36
      solution
                  = Solution,
                                                                                              36
      problem
                   = Problem,
37
                                                                                              37
38
                                                                                              38
    \zlatex_thm_name_set:nn {cn}{
                                                                                              39
39
                   = 公理,
40
      axiom
                                                                                              40
      definition = 定义,
41
                                                                                              41
                  = 定理,
42
      theorem
                                                                                              42
```

```
= 引理,
43
      lemma
                                                                                             43
      corollary
                  = 推论,
44
                                                                                             44
      proposition = 命题,
45
                                                                                             45
46
      remark
                  = 注记,
                                                                                             46
                  = 证明,
      proof
47
                                                                                             47
                  = 练习,
      exercise
48
                                                                                             48
                  = 示例,
49
      example
                                                                                             49
      solution
                  = 解,
50
                                                                                             50
      problem
                  = 问题,
51
                                                                                             51
52
   }
                                                                                             52
    \zlatex_thm_name_set:nn {fr}{
53
                                                                                             53
      axiom
                  = Axiome,
54
                                                                                             54
      definition = Définition,
55
                                                                                             55
                  = Théorème,
56
      theorem
                                                                                             56
57
      lemma
                  = Lemme.
                                                                                             57
                  = Corollaire,
58
      corollary
                                                                                             58
      proposition = Proposition,
59
                                                                                             59
      remark
                  = Remarque,
60
                                                                                             60
      proof
                  = Preuve,
                                                                                             61
61
62
      exercise
                  = Exercice,
                                                                                             62
      example
                  = Exemple,
63
                                                                                             63
      solution
                  = Solution,
64
                  = Problème,
65
      problem
   }
66
    \tl_if_exist:NF \g__zlatex_lang_math_tl {
67
                                                                                             67
      \tl_set_eq:cc {g__zlatex_lang_math_tl}{g__zlatex_lang_str}
                                                                                             68
68
   }
69
                                                                                             69
70
                                                                                             70
71
                                                                                             71
    % ==> thm module tools
72
                                                                                             72
   \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexThmLang}{m}{
73
                                                                                             73
      \tl_gset:Nn \g__zlatex_lang_math_tl {#1}
                                                                                             74
74
      \prop_set_eq:cc
75
                                                                                             75
        {g_zlatex_thm_name_prop}
76
                                                                                             76
        {g_zlatex_thm_name_\g_zlatex_lang_math_tl _prop}
77
                                                                                             77
78
   }
                                                                                             78
   \@onlypreamble\zlatexThmLang
79
                                                                                             79
   \prop_new:c {g__zlatex_thm_name_prop}
80
                                                                                             80
   \prop_gclear:c {g__zlatex_thm_name_prop}
81
                                                                                             81
    \zlatex_hook_preamble_last:n {
                                                                                             82
82
      \prop_set_eq:cc {g__zlatex_thm_name_prop}
83
                                                                                             83
                      {g_zlatex_thm_name_\g_zlatex_lang_math_tl _prop}
84
                                                                                             84
   }
85
                                                                                             85
   \tl_new:N \g__zlatex_thm_title_tl
86
                                                                                             86
87
    \def\zlatexThmTitle{\@ifstar\@zlatexThmTitle}
                                                                                             87
```

```
35
```

```
\def\@zlatexThmTitle{\__zlatex_thm_title:}
88
                                                                                               88
    \def\@QzlatexThmTitle{\tl_use:N \g__zlatex_thm_title_tl}
89
                                                                                               89
    \bool_new:N \g__zlatex_thm_title_inline_bool
90
                                                                                               90
91
    \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexThmTitleSwitch}{s}{
                                                                                               91
       \IfBooleanTF{#1}
92
                                                                                               92
         { \bool_gset_true:N \g__zlatex_thm_title_inline_bool }
93
                                                                                               93
         { \bool_gset_false:N \g_zlatex_thm_title_inline_bool}
94
                                                                                               94
95
    }
                                                                                               95
    \cs_new:Npn \ _zlatex_thm_color_set_check:nn #1#2
96
                                                                                               96
      {
97
                                                                                               97
         \clist_clear:N \l_tmpa_clist
98
                                                                                               98
         \clist_put_right:NV \l_tmpa_clist \g__zlatex_thm_theorem_clist
99
                                                                                               99
         \clist_put_right:NV \l_tmpa_clist \g__zlatex_thm_proof_clist
100
                                                                                               100
         \zlatex_msg_set:nn {thm-color-set}{
101
                                                                                               101
102
           Your~color~spec~key~'#1'~is~not~in~the~thm~env~list,~please~check~it~again.
                                                                                               102
103
                                                                                               103
104
         \clist_if_in:NnF \l_tmpa_clist {#1}
                                                                                               104
105
           { \zlatex_msg_error:n {thm-color-set} }
                                                                                               105
106
       }
                                                                                               106
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexThmColorSetup}{m}
107
                                                                                               107
108
                                                                                               108
         % the checker may lower the performance ???
109
110
         \zlatex_label_hook_preamble_last:nn {zlatex-thmcolor-setup-user}{
           \keyval_parse:nnn
111
             { \use_none:n }
112
                                                                                                112
113
             { \__zlatex_thm_color_set_check:nn }
                                                                                               113
114
                                                                                               114
           \zlatex_keys_set:nn {color}{#1}
115
                                                                                               115
116
         }
                                                                                               116
       }
117
                                                                                               117
    \DeclareHookRule{env/document/before}
118
                                                                                               118
       {zlatex-thmcolor-setup-user}{>}{zlatex-thmall-setup-user}
119
                                                                                               119
    \@onlypreamble\zlatexThmColorSetup
120
                                                                                               120
121
                                                                                               121
122
                                                                                               122
    % create new thm env
123
                                                                                               123
124
    \cs_new:Npn \__zlatex_mid_first:w #1|#2\q_stop {#1}
                                                                                               124
    \cs_new:Npn \__zlatex_thm_color_set:w #1\q_stop #2|#3\q_stop
                                                                                               125
125
126
                                                                                               126
127
         \tl_if_empty:eTF {#3}
                                                                                               127
           {\zlatex keys set:nn {color}{#1=black}}
128
                                                                                               128
129
           {\zlatex_keys_set:nn {color}{#1=#3}}
                                                                                               129
130
       }
                                                                                               130
     \cs_new:Npn \__zlatex_color_keyval_add:n #1 {
131
                                                                                               131
132
       \zlatex_keys_define:nn {color}{
                                                                                               132
```

```
#1 .tl_set:c = { l__zlatex_#1_color_tl },
133
                                                                                               133
         #1 .initial:n = { black },
134
                                                                                               134
                     = { \__zlatex_color_set:n {##1} },
135
         #1 .code:n
                                                                                               135
      }
136
                                                                                               136
137
    }
                                                                                               137
    \cs_new:Npn \__zlatex_thm_create__:nn #1#2 {
138
                                                                                               138
139
       \zlatex thm create:nn {#1}{#2}
                                                                                               139
       \__zlatex_color_keyval_add:n {#2}
140
                                                                                               140
       \prop_gput_from_keyval:cn {g zlatex thm name prop}{#2=#2}
141
                                                                                               141
142
    }
                                                                                               142
    \cs_new:Npn \__zlatex_thm_create__:nnn #1#2#3 {
143
                                                                                               143
       \zlatex_thm_create:ne {#1}{\use_i:nn {#2}{#3}}
144
                                                                                               144
145
       \__zlatex_color_keyval_add:n {#2}
                                                                                               145
       \exp_last_unbraced:Ne \__zlatex_thm_color_set:w #2\q_stop #3\q_stop
146
                                                                                               146
       \prop gput:cee {g zlatex thm name prop}
147
                                                                                               147
         {#2}{\exp_last_unbraced:Ne \__zlatex_mid_first:w #3\q_stop}
148
                                                                                               148
    }
149
                                                                                               149
150
    \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexThmCreate}{mm}{
                                                                                               150
       \zlatex_label_hook_preamble_last:nn {zlatex-thmall-setup-user}{
151
                                                                                               151
152
       \keyval_parse:nnn
                                                                                               152
         { \__zlatex_thm_create__:nn {#1} }
                                                                                               153
153
         { \__zlatex_thm_create__:nnn {#1} }
154
         { #2 }
155
      }
156
157
158
    \@onlypreamble\zlatexThmCreate
                                                                                               158
159
                                                                                               159
160
                                                                                               160
161
     % ==> new thm style interface
                                                                                               161
    \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexThmStyleNew}{+m}{
162
                                                                                               162
       \keyval_parse:nnn
163
                                                                                               163
         { \use_none:n }
164
                                                                                               164
165
         { \__zlatex_thm_new_style:nn }
                                                                                               165
         { #1 }
166
                                                                                               166
167
                                                                                               167
     \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zlatex_thm_new_style:nn #1#2 {
168
                                                                                               168
169
       \zlatex_keys_define:nn { thm/style } {
                                                                                               169
                        .meta:nn = { zlatex/thm/style/#1 }{##1},
170
         #1
                                                                                               170
                        .tl_gset:c = { g__zlatex_thm_style_#1_begin_tl },
         #1 / begin
171
                                                                                               171
         #1 / end
                        .tl_gset:c = { g__zlatex_thm_style_#1_end_tl },
172
                                                                                               172
         #1 / option
                        .tl_gset:c = { g__zlatex_thm_style_#1_option_tl },
173
                                                                                               173
174
         #1 / preamble .code:n
                                   = {
                                                                                               174
           % NOTE:
175
                                                                                               175
176
           % 1. thm preamble can be only set by one style
                                                                                               176
177
           % 2. '\g_zlatex_thm_style_tl' need to be set
                                                                                               177
```

```
<sup>8</sup> 7
```

```
before '\zlatexloadlibrary{theme}'
178
                                                                                                178
           \tl_if_eq:cnT {g__zlatex_thm_style_tl}{#1}{
179
                                                                                                179
             % \hook_gremove_code:nn {env/document/before}{zlatex-thm-preamble}
180
                                                                                                180
181
             \zlatex_label_hook_preamble_last:nn
                                                                                                181
               {zlatex-thm-preamble}{##1}
182
                                                                                                182
           }
183
                                                                                                183
         },
184
                                                                                                184
       }
185
                                                                                                185
       \zlatex_keys_set:nn { thm/style }{ #1={#2} }
186
                                                                                                186
187
    }
                                                                                                187
    \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexThmStyle}{m}{
188
                                                                                                188
       \tl_gset:Nn \g_zlatex_thm_style_tl {#1}
189
                                                                                                189
190
                                                                                                190
    % title switch and tcb warning, create thm styles
191
                                                                                                191
192
    \cs new:Npn \ zlatex thm title inline:n #1 {
                                                                                                192
       \tl_if_eq:nnTF {#1}{T}
193
                                                                                                193
         {\bool_gset_true:N \g__zlatex_thm_title_inline_bool}
194
                                                                                                194
         {\bool_gset_false:N \g_zlatex_thm_title_inline_bool}
195
                                                                                                195
196
    }
                                                                                                196
    % tcolorbox and tikz warning if missing
197
                                                                                                197
                   when create new thm style
                                                                                                198
198
    \zlatex_msg_set:nn {mathEnv-dependency}{
199
       MathEnv~style:'\g_zlatex_thm_style_tl'~requires~package~'tcolorbox'~and~'tik
200
       z',~and~
201
       either~of~which~hasn't~been~loaded~in~your~preamble.~Reset~to~default~'plain'
                                                                                                201
       ~style~now.
202
                                                                                                202
203
     \cs_new:Nn \__zlatex_thm_tcolorbox_warning: {
                                                                                                203
       \@ifpackageloaded{tcolorbox}{\relax}{
204
                                                                                                204
         \zlatex_msg_warn:n {mathEnv-dependency}
205
                                                                                                205
         \tl_gset:Nn \g__zlatex_thm_style_tl {plain}
206
                                                                                                206
      }
207
                                                                                                207
208
    }
                                                                                                208
209
    \zlatexThmStyleNew {
                                                                                                209
      plain = {
210
                                                                                                210
211
         begin =,
                                                                                                211
212
         end
                =,
                                                                                                212
         option = \__zlatex_thm_title_inline:n {T}
                                                                                                213
213
214
      },
                                                                                                214
       leftbar = {
215
                                                                                                215
         begin = {
216
                                                                                                216
           \def\FrameCommand{{\color{\thm@temp@color}\vrule~ width~ 3pt}
217
                                                                                                217
           \hspace{5pt}}\MakeFramed{\advance\hsize-\width \FrameRestore}
218
                                                                                                218
219
         },
                                                                                                219
220
         end = {\endMakeFramed},
                                                                                                220
```

```
221
         option = { \__zlatex_thm_title_inline:n {T} }
                                                                                                221
       },
222
                                                                                                222
223
       background = {
                                                                                                223
224
         begin = {
                                                                                                224
           \def\FrameCommand{\colorbox{\thm@temp@color}}
225
                                                                                                225
           \MakeFramed{\advance\hsize-\width \FrameRestore}
226
                                                                                                226
227
         },
                                                                                                227
         end = {\endMakeFramed},
228
                                                                                                228
         option = { \_zlatex_thm_title_inline:n {T} }
229
                                                                                                229
230
      },
                                                                                                230
       fancy = {
231
                                                                                                231
232
         begin = {
                                                                                                232
233
           \def\FrameCommand{{\color{\thm@temp@color}\vrule~ width~
                                                                                                233
           3pt}\colorbox{\thm@temp@color!10}}
           \MakeFramed{\advance\hsize-\width \FrameRestore}
234
                                                                                                234
235
         },
                                                                                                235
         end = {\endMakeFramed},
236
                                                                                                236
         option = { \__zlatex_thm_title_inline:n {T} }
237
                                                                                                237
238
      },
                                                                                                238
    }
239
                                                                                                239
240
                                                                                                240
241
242
     % ==> thm format and style setup
    \zlatex_msg_set:nn {mathEnv-style}{
243
       You~use~an~incorrect~MathEnv~style:~'\g_zlatex_thm_style_tl',~All~valid~
244
                                                                                                244
245
       MathEnv~are:'plain',~'leftbar',~'background',~'fancy',~'shadow',~'paris'.
                                                                                                245
246
                                                                                                246
     % thm counter
247
                                                                                                247
     \bool_new:N \g_zlatex_thm_cntshare_bool
248
                                                                                                248
249
     \zlatex_keys_define:nn {thm/cnt} {
                                                                                                249
                  .bool_gset:N = \g_zlatex_thm_cntshare_bool,
250
       share
                                                                                                250
251
       share
                  .default:n
                              = true,
                                                                                                251
                               = \g_zlatex_thm_cntparent_tl,
252
       parent
                 .tl gset:N
                                                                                                252
253
       parent
                  .initial:n
                               = section,
                                                                                                253
254
                                                                                                254
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexThmCnt}{m}{
255
                                                                                                255
256
       \group_begin:
                                                                                                256
257
         \zlatex_keys_set:nn {thm/cnt}{#1}
                                                                                                257
       \group_end:
258
                                                                                                258
259
                                                                                                259
     \@onlypreamble\zlatexThmCnt
260
                                                                                                260
     % thm env warper
261
                                                                                                261
     \cs_new:Npn \__zlatex_thm_warp_start:nnn #1#2#3 {
262
                                                                                                262
       \def\thm@temp@color{\tl_use:c {l__zlatex_#1_color_tl}}
263
                                                                                                263
264
       \def\thm@temp@name{#1}
                                                                                                264
```

```
\tl_use:c {g__zlatex_thm_style_\g__zlatex_thm_style_tl _option_tl}
266
                                                                                             266
      \tl if exist:cTF {g zlatex thm style \g zlatex thm style tl option tl}
267
                                                                                             267
         {\tl_use:c {g_zlatex_thm_style_\g_zlatex_thm_style_tl _option_tl}}
268
                                                                                             268
         {\zlatex_msg_error:n {mathEnv-style}}
269
                                                                                             269
      \tl_if_exist:cTF {g__zlatex_thm_style_\g__zlatex_thm_style_tl _begin_tl}
270
                                                                                             270
271
         {\tl_use:c {g_zlatex_thm_style_\g_zlatex_thm_style_tl _begin_tl}}
                                                                                             271
272
         {\zlatex_msg_error:n {mathEnv-style}}
                                                                                             272
273
                                                                                             273
274
    \tl_new:N \__zlatex_thm_toc_prefix_tl
                                                                                             274
    \newcommand\zlatexThmTocPrefix[1]{
275
                                                                                             275
276
      \tl_set:Nn \__zlatex_thm_toc_prefix_tl {\exp_not:n {#1}}
                                                                                             276
277
                                                                                             277
278
    \@onlypreamble\zlatexThmTocPrefix
                                                                                             278
279
    \cs new:Npn \ zlatex thm warp end:n #1
                                                                                             279
280
                                                                                             280
         \tl_if_exist:cTF {g__zlatex_thm_style_\g__zlatex_thm_style_tl _end_tl}
281
                                                                                             281
           {\tl_use:c {g__zlatex_thm_style_\g__zlatex_thm_style_tl _end_tl}}
282
                                                                                             282
283
           {\zlatex_msg_error:n {mathEnv-style}}
                                                                                             283
284
         \__zlatex_thm_toc_add:eeoe
                                                                                             284
           {\g_zlatex_thm_table_level}
285
                                                                                              285
           {
286
287
             % \zlatexSlideTF {\exp_not:N \exp_not:N \numberline
             {\zlatexThmNumber}}{}
             \exp_not:N \__zlatex_thm_toc_prefix_tl
288
                                                                                              288
289
             \exp_not:n {\prop_item:Nn \g_zlatex_thm_toc_symbols_prop {#1}}
                                                                                             289
             \g__zlatex_thm_title_tl
290
                                                                                             290
           }
291
                                                                                             291
           {\zlatexHyperTF{\exp_not:N \hyperlink{page.\thepage}}{\thepage}}}
292
                                                                                             292
           {#1.\zlatexThmNumber}
293
                                                                                             293
      }
294
                                                                                             294
    % thm title interface
295
                                                                                             295
    \NewHook{zlatex/thm/titleformat}
296
                                                                                             296
    \cs_new:Npn \__zlatex_thm_title_item:nnn #1#2#3 {
297
                                                                                             297
      \tl set:Nn \l tmpa tl {\exp not:n {#2}}
298
                                                                                             298
      \cs_set:Npn \zlatexThmName {
299
                                                                                             299
300
         % \textcolor{\tl_use:c {l__zlatex_#1_color_tl}}
                                                                                             300
           {\prop_item:cn {g_zlatex_thm_name_prop}{#1}}
301
                                                                                             301
302
                                                                                             302
303
       \cs_set:Npn \zlatexThmNote ##1##2
                                                                                             303
         {
304
                                                                                             304
           \tl_if_empty:nF {#2}
305
                                                                                             305
306
             {##1\exp_not:n {\l_tmpa_tl}##2}
                                                                                             306
307
        }
                                                                                             307
308
      \bool_if:NTF \g__zlatex_thm_cntshare_bool
                                                                                             308
```

__zlatex_thm_title_item:nnn {#1}{#2}{#3}

```
309
         {\cs_set:Npn \zlatexThmNumber {
                                                                                                 309
           \cs:w the\g_zlatex_thm_cntparent_tl\cs_end:
310
                                                                                                 310
              .\cs:w thezlatex@thm@sharecnt\cs end:}
311
                                                                                                 311
312
           \stepcounter{zlatex@thm@sharecnt}
                                                                                                 312
         }{\cs_set:Npn \zlatexThmNumber {
313
                                                                                                 313
           \cs:w the\g__zlatex_thm_cntparent_tl\cs_end:
314
                                                                                                 314
              .\cs:w the#1\cs_end:}
315
                                                                                                 315
           \stepcounter{#1}
316
                                                                                                 316
317
                                                                                                 317
       \tl_gset:Nn \g__zlatex_thm_title_tl {
318
                                                                                                 318
         \zlatexThmName #3 \zlatexThmNumber
319
                                                                                                 319
320
         \tl_if_empty:eF {\zlatexThmNote{}{}}{#3}
                                                                                                 320
321
         \zlatexThmNote{(){)} #3
                                                                                                 321
322
       }
                                                                                                 322
323
       \UseHook{zlatex/thm/titleformat}
                                                                                                 323
324
                                                                                                 324
     \cs_new:Npn \__zlatex_thm_title: {
325
                                                                                                 325
326
       \group_begin:
                                                                                                 326
         \noindent\bfseries
327
                                                                                                 327
         \tl_use:N \g__zlatex_thm_title_tl
328
                                                                                                 328
       \group end:
329
                                                                                                 329
330
    }
331
     % users' interface of thm title format
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexThmTitleFormat}{sm}{
332
333
       \IfBooleanTF{#1}{
                                                                                                 333
334
         \AddToHook{zlatex/thm/titleformat}
                                                                                                 334
335
           {\cs_set:Npn \__zlatex_thm_title: {\group_begin:\noindent #2\group_end:}}
                                                                                                 335
       }{
336
                                                                                                 336
         \AddToHookNext{zlatex/thm/titleformat}
337
                                                                                                 337
           {\cs_set:Npn \__zlatex_thm_title: {\group_begin:\noindent #2\group_end:}}
338
                                                                                                 338
339
       }
                                                                                                 339
    }
340
                                                                                                 340
     \@onlypreamble\zlatexThmTitleFormat
341
                                                                                                 341
342
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexThmNoteEmptyTF}{mm}
                                                                                                 342
343
                                                                                                 343
         \tl_if_empty:eTF {\zlatexThmNote{}{}}
344
                                                                                                 344
345
           {#1}
                                                                                                 345
           {#2}
346
                                                                                                 346
       }
347
                                                                                                 347
348
                                                                                                 348
349
                                                                                                 349
350
    % ==> Thm Toc interface
                                                                                                 350
    % list of thm: ".thlist" as file extension
351
                                                                                                 351
352
    % REF: https://github.com/mbertucci47/keytheorems
                                                                                                 352
353
     \bool_new:N \g__zlatex_thm_toc_bool
                                                                                                 353
```

```
{
355
                                                                                                 355
         \bool_if:NT \g__zlatex_thm_toc_bool {
356
                                                                                                 356
357
           \iow_new:N \tf@thlist
                                                                                                 357
           \iow_open:Nn \tf@thlist { \c_sys_jobname_str.thlist }
358
                                                                                                 358
         }
359
                                                                                                 359
       }
360
                                                                                                 360
361
     \NewDocumentCommand\zlatexThmTocStop{}
                                                                                                 361
362
                                                                                                 362
         \bool_gset_false:N \g__zlatex_thm_toc_bool
363
                                                                                                 363
         % \iow_close:N \tf@thlist
364
                                                                                                 364
365
         \cs_set:Npn \__zlatex_thm_toc_add:nnnn ##1##2##3##4 {}
                                                                                                 365
       }
366
                                                                                                 366
     \cs_new:Npn \__zlatex_thm_toc_add:nnnn #1#2#3#4
367
                                                                                                 367
368
                                                                                                 368
369
         \iow_now:Ne \@auxout
                                                                                                 369
           {
370
                                                                                                 370
             \token_to_str:N \@writefile{thlist}
371
                                                                                                 371
               {\token_to_str:N \contentsline{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}
372
                                                                                                 372
               \token_to_str:N \protected@file@percent}
373
                                                                                                 373
374
           }
                                                                                                 374
       }
375
     \cs_generate_variant:Nn \ _zlatex_thm_toc_add:nnnn { eeee, eeoe, nnee, nnoe }
376
     \zlatex_keys_define:nn { thm/add }
377
      {
378
                                                                                                 378
379
         % level
                   .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_add_thm_toc_level_tl,
                                                                                                 379
         % level
                    .initial:n = { section },
380
                                                                                                 380
                    .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_add_thm_toc_name_tl,
381
         name
                                                                                                 381
                    .initial:n = { ?? },
382
         name
                                                                                                 382
       }
383
                                                                                                 383
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexThmTocAdd}{O{section}m}{
384
                                                                                                 384
       \group_begin:
385
                                                                                                 385
       \zlatex_keys_set:nn {thm/add}{#2}
386
                                                                                                 386
       \__zlatex_thm_toc_add:nnoe {#1}
387
                                                                                                 387
         {\l zlatex add thm toc name tl}
388
                                                                                                 388
         {\zlatexHyperTF{\exp_not:N \hyperlink{page.\thepage}}{\thepage}} {\thepage}}
389
                                                                                                 389
         {#1.\cs:w the#1\cs_end:}
390
                                                                                                 390
       \group_end:
391
                                                                                                 391
392
                                                                                                 392
393
     \tl_new:N \g__zlatex_thm_table_level
                                                                                                 393
     \tl set:Nn \g zlatex thm table level {subsection}
394
                                                                                                 394
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexThmTocLevel}{m}
395
                                                                                                 395
       {
396
                                                                                                 396
         \tl_gset:Nn \g__zlatex_thm_table_level {#1}
397
                                                                                                 397
398
       }
                                                                                                 398
```

\hook_gput_code:nnn { enddocument } { thm-toc }

```
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
```

```
399
    \@onlypreamble\zlatexThmTocLevel
                                                                                              399
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexThmToc}{0{1}}
400
                                                                                              400
401
                                                                                              401
         \bool_gset_true:N \g__zlatex_thm_toc_bool
402
                                                                                              402
         \group_begin:
403
                                                                                              403
         \legacy_if_set_false:n { @filesw }
404
         \renewcommand{\baselinestretch}{#1}\normalsize
405
         \@input{\jobname.thlist}
406
         \group_end:
407
      }
408
    % thm toc symbols
409
410
     \prop_new:N \g_zlatex_thm_toc_symbols_prop
     \prop_set_from_keyval:Nn \g_zlatex_thm_toc_symbols_prop
411
      {
412
413
         axiom
                     = { \textbf{A}\\: }.
         definition = { \textbf{D}\; },
414
         theorem
                     = { \textbf{T}\; },
415
                     = { \textbf{L}\; },
416
         lemma
                     = { \textbf{C}\; },
417
         corollary
         proposition = { \textbf{P}\; },
418
         remark
                     = { \textbf{R}\: }.
419
420
      }
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexThmTocSymbol}{m}
421
422
         \prop_set_from_keyval:Nn \g_zlatex_thm_toc_symbols_prop {#1}
423
424
       }
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexThmTocSymbolClear}{}
425
       { \prop_gclear:N \g_zlatex_thm_toc_symbols_prop }
426
427
428
429
430
    % ==> thm env definition
    \NewHook{zlatex/thm/before}
431
432
    \NewHook{zlatex/thm/begin}
    \NewReversedHook{zlatex/thm/end}
433
    \NewReversedHook{zlatex/thm/after}
434
435
    \zlatex_label_hook_preamble_last:nn {zlatex-thmptheorem-setup-inner}{
       \newcounter{zlatex@thm@sharecnt}[\g_zlatex_thm_cntparent_tl]
436
       \clist_map_inline:Nn \g__zlatex_thm_theorem_clist {
437
         \newcounter{#1}[\g_zlatex_thm_cntparent_tl]
438
         \ zlatex cref math env:n {#1}
439
440
         \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{#1}{0{}}{
           \UseHook{zlatex/thm/before}
441
442
           \_zlatex_thm_warp_start:nnn {#1}{##1}{\}
443
           \MakeLinkTarget*{#1.\zlatexThmNumber}
```

```
93
```

```
444
           \bool_if:NT \g_zlatex_thm_title_inline_bool {\_zlatex_thm_title:}
                                                                                                444
           \UseHook{zlatex/thm/begin}
445
                                                                                                445
           \peek_remove_spaces:n
446
                                                                                                446
447
         }{
                                                                                                447
           \UseHook{zlatex/thm/end}
448
                                                                                                448
           \__zlatex_thm_warp_end:n {#1}
449
                                                                                                449
           \UseHook{zlatex/thm/after}
450
                                                                                                450
         }
451
                                                                                                451
452
       }
                                                                                                452
453
    }
                                                                                                453
     \newcommand{\qedsymbol}{\ensuremath{\square}}
454
                                                                                                454
     \zlatex_label_hook_preamble_last:nn {zlatex-thmprooof-setup-inner}{
455
                                                                                                455
       \clist_map_inline:Nn \g_zlatex_thm_proof_clist {
456
                                                                                                456
         \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{#1}{0{}}{
457
                                                                                                457
           \noindent{\color{\tl use:c {l zlatex #1 color tl}}
458
                                                                                                458
           \bfseries\prop_item:cn {g_zlatex_thm_name_prop}{#1}:}
459
                                                                                                459
           \tl_set:Nn \l__arg_one_tl {#1}
460
                                                                                                460
         }{\str_if_eq:VnTF \l__arg_one_tl {proof}{\hfill\qedsymbol\par}{\par}}
461
                                                                                                461
       }
462
                                                                                                462
    }
463
                                                                                                463
    % zlatex thm hook
464
                                                                                                464
    \int_new:N \g__zlatex_thm_hook_index_int
465
466
    \int_gzero:N \g_zlatex_thm_hook_index_int
    \cs_generate_variant:Nn \hook_gput_code:nnn {ne}
467
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexThmHook}{sm}{
468
                                                                                                468
469
       \IfBooleanTF{#1}
                                                                                                469
470
                                                                                                470
471
           \cs set:Npn \ zlatex hook add:nn ##1##2
                                                                                                471
             {
472
                                                                                                472
               \int_gincr:N \g_zlatex_thm_hook_index_int
473
                                                                                                473
474
               \hook_gput_code:nen {zlatex/thm/##1}
                                                                                                474
                 {thm-hook.\int_use:N \g__zlatex_thm_hook_index_int}{##2}
475
                                                                                                475
             }
476
                                                                                                476
         }{
477
                                                                                                477
           \cs set:Npn \ zlatex hook add:nn ##1##2
478
                                                                                                478
             {
479
                                                                                                479
               \int_gincr:N \g__zlatex_thm_hook_index_int
480
                                                                                                480
               \hook_gput_next_code:nn {zlatex/thm/##1}{##2}
481
                                                                                                481
             }
482
                                                                                                482
483
         }
                                                                                                483
       \keyval parse:NNn
484
                                                                                                484
         \use_none:n
485
                                                                                                485
486
         \__zlatex_hook_add:nn {#2}
                                                                                                486
487
    }
                                                                                                487
488
    \hook_gput_code:nnn {zlatex/thm/before}{thm-before-par}{\par}
                                                                                                488
```

489	\NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexThmBefore}{+m}	489
490	{	490
491	<pre>\hook_gremove_code:nn {zlatex/thm/before}{thm-before-par}</pre>	491
492	<pre>\hook_gput_code:nnn {zlatex/thm/before}{thm-before-par}{#1}</pre>	492
493	}	493
494	\@onlypreamble\zlatexThmBefore	494
495	\DeclareHookRule{env/document/before}	495
496	$\{ \verb z a tex-thmall-setup-user \} \{ < \} \{ \verb z a tex-thmptheorem-setup-inner \}$	496
497	\DeclareHookRule{env/document/before}	497
498	{zlatex-thmall-setup-user}{<}{zlatex-thmprooof-setup-inner}	498

10.8 module.titlesec

```
\ProvidesExplFile{zlatex.module.secformat.tex}{2024/12/17}{1.0.0}{secformat~mod \( \sqrt{} \)
    ule~for~zlatex}
 2
                                                                                              2
 3
                                                                                              3
   %%%%%
              sec format module for zlatex
                                                 %%%%%
 4
   \RequirePackage{titlesec}
 5
                                                                                              5
   \RequirePackage{xtemplate}
 6
                                                                                              6
   \cs_new:Nn \__zlatex_titlesec_copy:nnnnnnn
 7
                                                                                              7
 8
                                                                                              8
 9
        \titleformat{#1}[#2]{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}[#7]
                                                                                              9
      }
10
                                                                                              10
    \cs_generate_variant:\n \__zlatex_titlesec_copy:nnnnnnn { ooffofo }
11
                                                                                              11
                                                                                              12
12
    % numbered chapter format
                                                                                              13
13
    \titleformat{\chapter}[display]
14
                                                                                              14
      {\bfseries\huge\color{black}}
15
                                                                                              15
      {\flushright\Large\color{\tl_use:N \l__zlatex_chapter_color_tl}
16
                                                                                              16
      \MakeUppercase{\chaptertitlename}\hspace{1ex}
17
                                                                                              17
      {\scalebox{2.5}{\thechapter}}}
18
                                                                                              18
      {10pt}
19
      {\color{\tl_use:N \l__zlatex_chapter_rule_color_tl}\titlerule\vspace{1ex}}
20
21
    % unnumbered chapter format
22
                                                                                              22
    \titleformat{name=\chapter, numberless}
                                                                                              23
23
      {\bfseries\Huge}
24
                                                                                              24
      {}{0pt}{}
25
                                                                                              25
26
                                                                                              26
   % chapter space
27
                                                                                              27
    \titlespacing{\chapter}{0pt}{-30pt}{40pt}
28
                                                                                              28
```

10.9 module.toc

```
\ProvidesExplFile{zlatex.module.toc.tex}{2024/12/17}{1.0.0}{toc~module~for~zlatex}
 2
                                                                                              2
 3
                                                                                              3
   %%%%%
              toc setup module for zlatex
                                                %%%%%
 4
                                                                                              4
   % ==> main ToC interface
 5
                                                                                              5
   \AddToHook{cmd/@starttoc/before}{\vspace*{\dim use:N
    \g_zlatex_toc_title_vspace_dim}}
    \zlatex_hook_preamble_last:n {
                                                                                               7
 7
      % multi-column toc
 8
                                                                                              8
 9
      \int_compare:nNnT {\g_zlatex_toc_column_int} > {1}
10
                                                                                              10
          \RequirePackage{multicol}
11
                                                                                               11
          \AddToHook{cmd/@starttoc/before}{
12
                                                                                              12
            \begin{multicols}{\int_use:N \g__zlatex_toc_column_int}
13
                                                                                              13
          }
14
                                                                                              14
          \AddToHook{cmd/@starttoc/after}{\end{multicols}}
15
                                                                                              15
        }
16
                                                                                              16
17
      % toc strech
                                                                                              17
      \AddToHookNext{cmd/@starttoc/before}{
18
                                                                                              18
        \renewcommand{\baselinestretch}{\fp_use:N \g_zlatex_toc_stretch_fp}\normalsize
19
      }
20
      \AddToHookNext{cmd/@starttoc/after}{
21
22
        \renewcommand{\baselinestretch}{1.3}\normalsize
      }
23
                                                                                              23
    }
24
                                                                                              24
25
                                                                                              25
26
                                                                                              26
    % ==> partial ToC
27
                                                                                              27
    \RequirePackage{titletoc}
28
                                                                                              28
    \NewDocumentCommand\zlatexPartialTocStop{mm}{
29
                                                                                              29
      \int_compare:nNnTF {#2}<{1}</pre>
30
                                                                                              30
        {\relax}{\stopcontents[#1]}
31
                                                                                              31
    }
32
                                                                                              32
    \NewDocumentCommand{\zlatexPartialToc}{0{2}}{
33
                                                                                              33
      % toc depth
34
                                                                                              34
      \setcounter{tocdepth}{#1}
35
                                                                                              35
      \titlecontents{psection}[2em]
36
                                                                                              36
        {} {\contentslabel{2em}} {} {\titlerule*[1pc]{.}\contentspage}
37
                                                                                              37
      \titlecontents{psubsection}[4.5em]
38
                                                                                              38
        {} {\contentslabel{2.5em}} {} {\titlerule*[1pc]{.}\contentspage}
39
                                                                                              39
      \titlecontents{psubsubsection}[5.5em]
40
                                                                                              40
        {} {\contentslabel{Oem}} {} {\titlerule*[1pc]{.}\contentspage}
41
                                                                                              41
      % print partial Toc
42
                                                                                               42
```

43	\IfClassLoadedTF{book}{	43
44	\startcontents[chapters]	44
45	\printcontents[chapters]{p}{1}{}	45
46	\AddToHook{cmd/chapter/before}{\zlatexPartialTocStop{chapters}{\thechapter}}	46
47	}{	47
48	\startcontents[sections]	48
49	\printcontents[sections]{p}{1}{}	49
50	\AddToHook {cmd/section/before}{\zlatexPartialTocStop{sections}{\thesection}}	50
51	}	51
52	}	52

10.10 library.fancy

```
\ProvidesExplFile{zlatex.library.fancy.tex}{2024/12/17}{1.0.0}{fancy~library~fo 
    r~zlatex}
 2
                                                                                              2
 3
                                                                                              3
    %%%%%%
              fancy library for zlatex
                                             %%%%%
   % ==> handle fancy option
 5
                                                                                              5
   \RequirePackage[explicit]{titlesec}
 6
                                                                                              6
    \newif\ifloadtikz
 7
    \bool_if:NTF \g__zlatex_fancy_bool {
 8
                                                                                              8
 9
      \RequirePackage [many] {tcolorbox}
                                                                                              9
      \loadtikztrue
10
                                                                                              10
   }{\loadtikzfalse}
11
                                                                                              11
    \ExplSyntaxOff\ifloadtikz
12
                                                                                              12
      \RequirePackage{tikz}
13
                                                                                              13
      \usetikzlibrary{calc}
                                                                                              14
14
    \fi\ExplSyntaxOn
15
                                                                                              15
16
                                                                                              16
17
                                                                                              17
    % ==> fancy chapter
18
                                                                                              18
    \definecolor{zchapColor}{HTML}{7f8184}
19
    \newif\ifFancyChapter
20
    \IfClassLoadedTF{book}{
21
      \RequirePackage { anyfontsize }
22
      \FancyChaptertrue
23
                                                                                              23
      % numbered chapter format
24
                                                                                              24
      \titleformat{\chapter}[display]
25
                                                                                              25
        {\huge}{}
                                                                                              26
26
        {20pt}{
27
                                                                                              27
          \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay, remember~ picture]%
28
                                                                                              28
            % mark nodes (need 'calc' library)
                                                                                              29
29
            \coordinate (A) at ($(current~ page.north~ west)+(.125\paperwidth, Opt)$);
30
                                                                                              30
            \coordinate (stripES) at ($(A)+(3em, -.25\paperheight)$);
31
                                                                                              31
            % chapter head
                                                                                              32
32
            \fill[zchapColor] (A) rectangle (stripES);
33
                                                                                              33
            \draw[draw=zchapColor] (stripES)++(.25em, 4em)
34
                                                                                              34
            ++(.75\paperwidth-3.25em, Opt);
            \draw[draw=zchapColor] (stripES)++(.25em, 1.5pt) --
35
            ++(.75\paperwidth-3.25em, Opt);
            \draw[draw=zchapColor] (stripES)++(.25em, 0em)
36
                                                                                              36
            ++(.75\paperwidth-3.25em, Opt);
            % chapter title and index
37
                                                                                              37
            \node[anchor=south, color=white] at ($(stripES)+(-1.5em, 0em)$)
38
                                                                                              38
              {\normalsize\scalebox{4}{\thechapter}\numSuffix{\thechapter}};
39
                                                                                              39
```

```
\node[anchor=south~ west, inner~ sep=0pt,
40
                                                                                               40
                   yshift=4.25em, xshift=.25em,
                                                                                               41
41
                   font=\Large\bfseries, color=zchapColor
42
                                                                                               42
               ] at (stripES) {\z@subtitle};
43
                                                                                               43
            \node[anchor=south~ west, inner~ sep=0pt,
44
                                                                                               44
                   yshift=1.5em, xshift=.25em,
45
                                                                                               45
                   font=\Cinzel\Huge\bfseries, color=zchapColor
46
                                                                                               46
               ] at (stripES) {#1};
47
                                                                                               47
            % parbox insert
48
                                                                                               48
            \node[anchor=north~ west, inner~ sep=0pt] at ($(stripES)+(-3em, -1em)$){
49
                                                                                               49
               \parbox[t]{.3\paperwidth}{\fontsize{10pt}{15pt}}
50
                                                                                               50
                 \selectfont\Cinzel\itshape\z@leftContent}
51
                                                                                               51
            };
52
                                                                                               52
            \node[anchor=north~ west, inner~ sep=0pt] at
53
                                                                                               53
             (\$(stripES)+(-3em+.45em+.3paperwidth, -1em)\$){
               \parbox[t]{\dimeval{.45\paperwidth-.45em}}{
54
                                                                                               54
                 \fontsize{10pt}{15pt}\selectfont\z@rightContent}
55
                                                                                               55
            };
56
                                                                                               56
            % saying block
57
                                                                                               57
            \coordinate (sayingWN) at ($(current~ page.south~ west)+(0,
58
                                                                                               58
             .3\paperheight)$);
            \shade[top~ color=white, bottom~ color=zchapColor!25] (sayingWN)
59
60
               rectangle ++(1\paperwidth, 5pt);
            \shade[top~ color=zchapColor!25, bottom~ color=white]
61
             ($(sayingWN)+(0em, -.15\paperheight)$)
               rectangle ++(1\paperwidth, -5pt);
                                                                                               62
62
            \node at ($(sayingWN)+(.5\paperwidth, -0.075\paperheight)$) {
63
                                                                                               63
               \parbox[t][][r]{.75\paperwidth}{\fontsize{15pt}{22.5pt}\selectfont
64
                                                                                               64
                 \MakeUppercase{\Cinzel\z@saying\\hspace*{\fill}{\itshape\normalsiz
65
                                                                                               65
                 e\z@sayauthor}}}
66
            };
                                                                                               66
          \end{tikzpicture}
67
                                                                                               67
        }
68
                                                                                               68
        [\thispagestyle{empty}\clearpage]
69
                                                                                               69
      % unnumbered chapter format
70
                                                                                               70
      \titleformat{name=\chapter, numberless}
71
                                                                                               71
        {\bfseries\Huge}
72
                                                                                               72
73
        {}{0pt}{#1}
                                                                                               73
    }{\relax}
74
                                                                                               74
    % find number suffix: 1 \rightarrow st, 2 \rightarrow nd, ...
75
                                                                                               75
    \prop_new:N \g_arabix_suffix_prop
76
                                                                                                76
    \prop_set_from_keyval:Nn \g_arabix_suffix_prop {
77
                                                                                                77
      1=st, 2=nd, 3=rd, 11=th, 12=th, 13=th, 0=th, _=th
78
                                                                                                78
    }
79
                                                                                               79
    \NewDocumentCommand\numSuffix{m}{
                                                                                               80
80
```

81	\int_compare:nTF {11 <= #1 <= 13}		81
82	{\prop_item:Ne \g_arabix_suffix_prop {#1}}		82
83	{\int_compare:nTF {\int_mod:nn {#1}{10} > 3}		83
84	{\prop_item:Ne \g_arabix_suffix_prop {_}}		84
85	{\prop_item:Ne \g_arabix_suffix_prop {\int_mod:nn {#1}{10}}}		85
86	}		86
87	}		87
88	% fancy chapter material default		88
89	\ExplSyntaxOff\ifFancyChapter		89
90	% default settings		90
91	\newcommand{\z@subtitle}{Subtitle}		91
92	\newcommand{\z@saying}{SAYING}		92
93	<pre>\newcommand{\z@sayauthor}{ Author}</pre>		93
94	<pre>\newcommand{\z@rightContent}{Right Content}</pre>		94
95	$\verb \newcommand{\z@leftContent}{\newcommand{\width=1\leq width=1\leq width=1}} example-image $	/	95
	-duck}\\[.5em]Figure	/	
	Description}		
96	% users' interface		96
97	lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:		97
98	lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:	/	98
	mmand\z@sayauthor{#1}}		
99	lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:	1	97
100	lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:	-1	100
101	\else		101
102	<pre>\NewDocumentCommand{\zsubtitle}{m}{\relax}</pre>		102
103	lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:		103
104	lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:		104
105	lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:		105
106	\fi\ExplSyntaxOn		106
107			107
108			108
109	<pre>% ==> fancy section</pre>		109

10.11 library.mathalias

```
\ProvidesExplFile{zlatex.library.mathalias.tex}{2024/12/17}{1.0.0}{mathalias~li /
   brary~for~zlatex}
2
                                                                                    2
                                                                                    3
3
   %%%%%%
            mathalias for zlatex
                                    %%%%%
   \RequirePackage{amssymb, mathrsfs}
                                                                                    5
   \RequirePackage{mathtools}
6
                                                                                    6
   \let\oldS\S
7
                                                                                    7
   \let\S\undefined
8
                                                                                    8
9
   \let\olddiv\div
                                                                                    9
   \let\oldhom\hom
10
                                                                                    10
11
                                                                                    11
12
                                                                                    12
   % ==> Math Font
13
                                                                                    13
   \cs_new_protected:Npn \zlatex_math_alias:nn #1#2
14
                                                                                    14
     { \cs_new:cpn {#1}{#2} }
15
                                                                                    15
   \newcommand{\F}[1]{\ensuremath{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
16
                                                                                    16
   \mbox{\newcommand}(R)[1]{\newcommand}(R)
17
                                                                                    17
   18
                                                                                    18
   \newcommand{\C}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathcal{#1}}}
19
   20
   21
   \@ifpackageloaded{ascii}
22
                                                                                    22
     {\let\asciiFF\FF\renewcommand{\FF}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathbf{#1}}}}
23
                                                                                    23
     {\newcommand{\FF}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathbf{#1}}}}
24
                                                                                    24
25
                                                                                    25
26
                                                                                    26
   % ==> Math Arrow
27
                                                                                    27
   % simple arrow
28
                                                                                    28
   \prop_new:N \g_zlatex_math_simple_arrow_prop
                                                                                    29
29
   \prop_set_from_keyval:Nn \g_zlatex_math_simple_arrow_prop
30
                                                                                    30
31
     {% 1.double:long; 2.capital:double line;
                                                                                    31
       % 3.neg:negation; 4.No '\nlongleftarrow', '\nLongleftarrow' etc.
32
                                                                                    32
            = \mapsto,
33
       ma
                                                                                    33
       mma = \longmapsto,
34
                                                                                    34
       % left arrow
35
                                                                                    35
       la = \leftarrow,
36
                                                                                    36
       La = \Leftarrow,
37
                                                                                    37
       nla = \nleftarrow,
38
                                                                                    38
       Nla = \nLeftarrow,
39
                                                                                    39
       lla = \longleftarrow,
40
                                                                                    40
       Lla = \Longleftarrow,
41
                                                                                    41
       % right arrow
42
                                                                                    42
```

```
= \rightarrow,
43
        ra
                                                                                               43
             = \Rightarrow,
        Ra
44
                                                                                               44
        nra = \nrightarrow,
45
                                                                                               45
        Nra
            = \nRightarrow,
46
                                                                                               46
        rra = \longrightarrow,
47
                                                                                               47
        Rra = \Longrightarrow,
48
                                                                                               48
        % bidirectional arrow
49
                                                                                               49
             = \leftrightarrow,
        da
50
                                                                                               50
             = \Leftrightarrow,
        Da
51
                                                                                               51
        nda = \nleftrightarrow,
52
                                                                                               52
        Nda = \nLeftrightarrow,
53
                                                                                               53
54
        dda = \longleftrightarrow,
                                                                                               54
        Dda = \Longleftrightarrow,
                                                                                               55
55
      }
56
                                                                                               56
57
    \prop_map_inline: Nn \g_zlatex_math_simple_arrow_prop
                                                                                               57
58
                                                                                               58
        \zlatex_math_alias:nn {#1}{#2}
59
                                                                                               59
      }
60
                                                                                               60
    % extend text arrow
61
                                                                                               61
62
    \cs_new:Npn \ext_arrow_set:nn #1#2
                                                                                               62
      { \exp_args:Nee \NewDocumentCommand{\use:c {#1}}{sO{}D(){}}
63
                                                                                               63
          {
64
            \IfBooleanTF{##1}
65
               {#2[\text{##3}]{\text{##2}}}
66
               {#2[##3]{##2}}
67
                                                                                               67
68
          }
                                                                                               68
69
                                                                                               69
70
    \keyval_parse:NNn \use_none:n \ext_arrow_set:nn
                                                                                               70
      {
71
                                                                                               71
72
        xla = \xleftarrow,
                                                                                               72
        Xla = \xLeftarrow,
73
                                                                                               73
        xxla = \xLongleftarrow,
                                                                                               74
74
        xra = \xrightarrow,
75
                                                                                               75
        Xra = \xRightarrow,
76
                                                                                               76
        xxra = \xLongrightarrow,
77
                                                                                               77
        hla = \xhookleftarrow,
78
                                                                                               78
        hra = \xhookrightarrow,
79
                                                                                               79
      }
80
                                                                                               80
81
                                                                                               81
82
                                                                                               82
    % ==> Math Operator and symbols
83
                                                                                               83
    % REF: 1. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_mathematical_abbreviations
84
                                                                                               84
           2. https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/289946/294585
85
                                                                                               85
    \newcommand{\A}{\ensuremath{\forall}}
86
                                                                                               86
    \newcommand{\E}{\ensuremath{\exists}}
                                                                                               87
87
```

```
\newcommand{\ns}{\ensuremath{\varnothing}}
88
                                                                                               88
    \newcommand{\se}{\ensuremath{\backsimeq}}
89
                                                                                               89
    \newcommand{\sse}{\ensuremath{\cong}}
90
                                                                                               90
91
    \newcommand{\CC}{\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}}}
                                                                                               91
    \label{eq:linear_label} $$\operatorname{\mathbb{R}}{\operatorname{\mathbb{R}}} \
92
                                                                                               92
    \label{eq:command} $$\operatorname{ZZ}_{\operatorname{mathbb}\{Z\}}$$
93
                                                                                               93
94
    \newcommand{\NN}{\ensuremath{\mathbb{N}}}
                                                                                               94
    95
                                                                                               95
    % math operator alias setup
96
                                                                                               96
    \cs_set_protected:Npn \zlatex_op_name_set:nn #1#2
97
                                                                                               97
       { \exp_args:Nee \DeclareMathOperator{\use:c {z#1}}{\exp_not:n {#2}} }
98
                                                                                               98
    \prop_set_from_keyval:Nn \g_zlatex_math_op_prop
99
                                                                                               99
100
                                                                                               100
101
         alt
               = alt,
                                                                                               101
102
         rot
               = rot.
                                                                                               102
103
         div
               = div,
                                                                                               103
104
         curl = curl,
                                                                                               104
105
         grad
               = grad,
                                                                                               105
         id
106
               = Id,
                                                                                               106
107
         im
               = Im,
                                                                                               107
         ker
               = Ker.
                                                                                               108
108
109
         cok
               = Cok,
110
         hom
               = Hom,
111
         sign = sign,
112
         trace = trace,
                                                                                               112
113
                                                                                               113
114
     \prop_map_inline:Nn \g_zlatex_math_op_prop
                                                                                               114
115
                                                                                               115
         \zlatex_op_name_set:nn {#1}{\prop_item:Nn \g_zlatex_math_op_prop {#1}}
116
                                                                                               116
       }
117
                                                                                               117
    \tl_const:Nn \c_zlatex_math_ops_tl { \cdot \wedge \times \oplus \otimes }
118
                                                                                               118
    \clist_map_inline:nn
119
                                                                                               119
120
       { trace, alt, rot, div, curl, grad, id, im, ker, cok, hom, sign }
                                                                                               120
121
       {\cs_set_protected_nopar:cpn {#1}{\use:c {z#1} \peek_after:Nw \zlatex_op_check:}}
                                                                                               121
    \cs new protected: Nn \zlatex op check: {
122
                                                                                               122
       \tl_map_inline:Nn \c_zlatex_math_ops_tl {
123
                                                                                               123
124
         \token_if_eq_meaning:NNT \l_peek_token ##1 {\tl_map_break:n {{\!}}}
                                                                                               124
      }
125
                                                                                               125
126
                                                                                               126
127
     \NewDocumentCommand\zlatexMathAliasOpSet{m}
                                                                                               127
       {
128
                                                                                               128
129
         \prop_set_from_keyval:Nn \g_zlatex_math_op_prop {#1}
                                                                                               129
       }
130
                                                                                               130
     \Conlypreamble\zlatexMathAliasOpSet
131
                                                                                               131
132
                                                                                               132
```

133		133
134	<pre>% ==> pyhsics package commands (\qty,) implementation ???</pre>	134
135	% \qty(#1)> \left(#1\right)	135
136	lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:	136
137	{	137
138	\IfValueT{#1}{ \left(#1\right) }	138
139	\IfValueT{#2}{ \left[#2\right] }	139
140	\IfValueT{#3}{ \left\{#3\right\} }	140
141	}	141

10.12 library.slide

```
\ProvidesExplFile{zlatex.library.slide.tex}{2024/12/17}{1.0.0}{slide~library~fo 
    r~zlatex}
 2
                                                                                              2
 3
                                                                                              3
    %%%%%%
              slide/presentation library for zlatex
                                                          %%%%%
   % ==> slide initialization
 5
   \exp_args:NNnx \seq_set_split:Nnn \l_tmpa_seq {|}{\g__zlatex_aspectratio_tl}
 6
   \RequirePackage[explicit]{titlesec}
 7
    \RequirePackage{titletoc}
 8
                                                                                              8
 9
   \geometry {
                                                                                              9
      papersize={\seq_item:Nn \l_tmpa_seq {1}cm, \seq_item:Nn \l_tmpa_seq {2}cm},
10
                                                                                              10
      hmargin=1.25cm, top=.8cm, includefoot, bottom=5.5pt,
11
                                                                                              11
      footskip=\dim_eval:n {1.25em + 5pt}
12
                                                                                              12
    }
13
                                                                                              13
14
                                                                                              14
15
                                                                                              15
    % ==> marker and commands patches
16
                                                                                              16
    \mark new class:n {zslide-left}
17
                                                                                              17
    \mark_new_class:n {zslide-right}
18
                                                                                              18
    \IfClassLoadedTF{book}{
19
20
      \let\cleardoublepage\clearpage
      \renewcommand\chaptermark[1]{\mark_insert:nn {zslide-left}{#1}}
21
      \renewcommand\thesection{\arabic{section}}
22
      \renewcommand\tableofcontents {
23
                                                                                              23
        \if@twocolumn\@restonecoltrue\onecolumn\else\@restonecolfalse\fi
24
                                                                                              24
        \section*{\contentsname\@mkboth{\MakeUppercase\contentsname}{\MakeUppercase}
25
                                                                                              25
        \contentsname}}
        \@starttoc{toc}\if@restonecol\twocolumn\fi
26
                                                                                              26
        \setcounter{page}{1}
27
                                                                                              27
      }
28
                                                                                              28
      \zlatex_hook_preamble_last:n {
29
                                                                                              29
      \renewcommand\mainmatter{}
30
                                                                                              30
      \renewcommand\frontmatter{}
31
                                                                                              31
      \renewcommand\part{
32
                                                                                              32
        \thispagestyle{empty}
33
                                                                                              33
        \if@twocolumn
34
                                                                                              34
          \onecolumn
35
                                                                                              35
          \@tempswatrue
36
                                                                                              36
37
        \else
                                                                                              37
          \@tempswafalse
                                                                                              38
38
        \fi
39
                                                                                              39
        \null\vfil
40
                                                                                              40
        \secdef\@part\@spart
41
                                                                                              41
```

```
42
      }
                                                                                              42
      \titleformat{\chapter}
43
                                                                                              43
        {\Huge}{}{Opt}
44
                                                                                              44
        {\centerline{\makebox(0, 0){#1}}}
45
                                                                                              45
        [\thispagestyle{empty}]
46
                                                                                              46
      \titleformat{name=\chapter, numberless}
47
                                                                                              47
48
        {\Huge}{}{0pt}
                                                                                              48
        {\text{\centerline}}
49
                                                                                              49
        [\thispagestyle{empty}]
50
                                                                                              50
      }
51
                                                                                              51
   }{\relax}
52
                                                                                              52
    \dim_new:N \g_zslide_status_info_sec_B_dim
53
                                                                                              53
   \dim_new:N \g_zslide_status_info_sec_L_dim
54
                                                                                              54
    \dim_gset:Nn \g_zslide_status_info_sec_B_dim {-2.25em}
55
                                                                                              55
   \dim gset:Nn \g zslide status info sec L dim {1cm}
56
                                                                                              56
    \renewcommand\sectionmark[1]{\mark_insert:nn {zslide-left}{#1}}
57
    \renewcommand\subsectionmark[1]{\mark_insert:nn {zslide-right}{\thesubsection\ #1}}
58
    \titlespacing*{\section}{0pt}{*0}{0pt}
59
                                                                                              59
    \titleformat{\section}
                                                                                              60
60
      {\Large}{}{0pt}
61
                                                                                              61
      {
62
                                                                                              62
        \AddToHookNext{shipout/foreground}{
63
64
          \put(\dim_use:c {g_zslide_status_info_sec_L_dim}, \dim_use:c
          {g_zslide_status_info_sec_B_dim}){\Large
            \textcolor{\tl_use:N \l__zlatex_slide_sec_fg_tl}{
65
                                                                                              65
              \tl_use:N \l__zlatex_slide_sec_prefix_tl #1
66
                                                                                              66
              \tl_use:N \l__zlatex_slide_sec_suffix_tl
67
                                                                                              67
68
          }}
                                                                                              68
        }
69
                                                                                              69
      }[
70
                                                                                              70
71
        \bool_gset_true:N \g_new_sec_bool
                                                                                              71
        \int_gset:Nn \g__zlatex_slide_framecnt_int {1}
72
                                                                                              72
      ٦
73
                                                                                              73
    \hook_gput_code:nnn {cmd/tableofcontents/before}
74
                                                                                              74
      {zslide-toc-leftmark}
75
                                                                                              75
      {
76
                                                                                              76
        \mark_insert:nn {zslide-left}{contents}
77
                                                                                              77
      }
78
                                                                                              78
79
                                                                                              79
80
                                                                                              80
    % ==> status rule bar and metadata-item
81
                                                                                              81
    \bool_new:N \g_new_sec_bool
82
                                                                                              82
   \int_new:N \g__zlatex_slide_framecnt_int
83
                                                                                              83
   \int_gset:Nn \g__zlatex_slide_framecnt_int {1}
84
                                                                                              84
    \cs_new:Npn \zslideFrameCntAux:nn #1#2 {
                                                                                              85
85
```

```
86
       \iow now:Nn \@auxout {
                                                                                                86
         \unexpanded{\global\@namedef{zsec@#1@cnt}{#2}}
87
                                                                                                87
       }
 88
                                                                                                88
 89
    }
                                                                                                89
     \cs_generate_variant:Nn \zslideFrameCntAux:nn {ee}
 90
                                                                                                90
     \AddToHook{cmd/chapter/before}{\newpage}
91
                                                                                                91
     \AddToHook{cmd/tableofcontents/before}
92
                                                                                                92
       {\renewcommand{\contentsname}{Outline}}
93
                                                                                                93
     \AddToHook{cmd/section/before}{
 94
                                                                                                94
       \newpage\int_gdecr:N \g__zlatex_slide_framecnt_int
 95
                                                                                                95
       \ifnum\arabic{section}=0\else
 96
                                                                                                96
       \zslideFrameCntAux:ee
 97
                                                                                                97
         {\Roman{section}}
98
                                                                                                98
         {\int_use:N \g__zlatex_slide_framecnt_int}
99
                                                                                                99
100
       \fi
                                                                                                100
     }
101
                                                                                                101
     \AddToHook{shipout/firstpage}{
102
                                                                                                102
103
       \setcounter{page}{0}
                                                                                                103
       \label{zslide-title-page}
104
                                                                                                104
       \hyper@anchor{zslide@titlepage}
105
                                                                                                105
106
    }
                                                                                                106
     \AddToHook{shipout/lastpage}{
107
108
       \label{zslide-last-page}
       \hyper@anchor{zslide@lastpage}
109
       \zslideFrameCntAux:ee
110
                                                                                                110
111
         {\Roman{section}}
                                                                                                111
         {\int_use:N \g_zlatex_slide_framecnt_int}
112
                                                                                                112
113
                                                                                                113
     \AddToHook{shipout/after}{
114
                                                                                                114
       \bool_gset_false:N \g_new_sec_bool
115
                                                                                                115
116
       \int_gincr:N \g_zlatex_slide_framecnt_int
                                                                                                116
    }
117
                                                                                                117
     \hook_gput_code:nnn {shipout/background}{zslide-background}
118
                                                                                                118
119
       {
                                                                                                119
         \put(0, -\paperheight){\textcolor
120
                                                                                                120
           {\tl_use:N \l__zlatex_slide_doc_bgcolor_tl}
121
                                                                                                121
122
           {\rule{1\paperwidth}{1\paperheight}}}
                                                                                                122
       }
123
                                                                                                123
124
                                                                                                124
125
     % interface for status bar and metadata
                                                                                                125
     \dim new:N \g zslide status bar head H dim
126
                                                                                                126
127
     \dim_new:N \g_zslide_status_bar_foot_H_dim
                                                                                                127
    \dim_new:N \g_zslide_status_bar_sec_H_dim
128
                                                                                                128
     \dim_new:N \g_zslide_status_bar_sec_B_dim
129
                                                                                                129
130
     \dim_gset:Nn \g_zslide_status_bar_head_H_dim { .9em}
                                                                                                130
```

```
131
    \dim gset:Nn \g zslide status bar foot H dim {.9em}
                                                                                            131
    \dim_gset:Nn \g_zslide_status_bar_sec_H_dim {1.8em}
132
                                                                                            132
    \dim_gset:Nn \g_zslide_status_bar_sec_B_dim {-2.7em}
133
                                                                                            133
134
    \AddToHook{shipout/background}{
                                                                                             134
      \_zslide_status_bar:nnnn {UL}{(0,
135
                                                       -\dim_use:c
                                                                                            135
      {g_zslide_status_bar_head_H_dim})}{.5}{\dim_use:c
      {g_zslide_status_bar_head_H_dim}}
      \_zslide_status_bar:nnnn {UR}{(.5\paperwidth, -\dim_use:c
136
                                                                                            136
      {g zslide status bar head H dim})}{.5}{\dim_use:c
      {g_zslide_status_bar_head_H_dim}}
      \_zslide_status_bar:nnnn {BL}{(0,
137
                                                                                            137
      -\paperheight)}{.33}{\dim_use:c {g_zslide_status_bar_foot_H_dim}}
138
      \_zslide_status_bar:nnnn {BC}{(.33\paperwidth,
                                                                                            138
      -\paperheight)}{.34}{\dim_use:c {g_zslide_status_bar_foot_H_dim}}
      \ zslide status bar:nnnn {BR}{(.67\paperwidth,
139
                                                                                            139
       -\paperheight)}{.33}{\dim_use:c {g_zslide_status_bar_foot_H_dim}}
      \bool_if:NT \g_new_sec_bool {
140
                                                                                            140
        \_zslide_status_bar:nnnn {sec}
141
                                                                                            141
           {(0, \dim_use:c {g_zslide_status_bar_sec_B_dim})}
142
                                                                                            142
143
           {1}
                                                                                            143
144
           {\dim use:c {g zslide status bar sec H dim}}
                                                                                             144
      }
145
146
    }
    \AddToHook{shipout/foreground}{
147
      \_zslide_status_info:nnnn {head}{ 0 }{.5 }{ \hfill\_zslide_metadate:n {UL}\ }
148
                                                                                             148
149
      \zslide_status_info:nnnn {head}{.5}{.5}{ \ \zslide_metadate:n {UR}\hfill}
                                                                                            149
      \_zslide_status_info:nnnn {foot}{ 0 }{.33}{ \hfill\_zslide_metadate:n
150
                                                                                            150
      {BL}\hfill }
      \ zslide status info:nnnn {foot}{.33}{.34}{ \hfill\ zslide metadate:n
151
                                                                                             151
      {BC}\hfill }
      \_zslide_status_info:nnnn {foot}{.67}{.33}{ \hfill\_zslide_metadate:n
152
                                                                                            152
       {BR}\quad }
      \exp args:Ne \hyper@anchor{zslide@\FirstMark{zslide-left}.\int use:N
153
                                                                                            153
       \g_zlatex_slide_framecnt_int}
154
                                                                                            154
    \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zslide_status_bar:nnnn #1#2#3#4 {
155
                                                                                             155
156
      \ifnum\thepage=0\else
                                                                                            156
        \put#2 {\textcolor{\tl_use:c
157
                                                                                            157
        {l_zlatex_slide_#1_bg_tl}}{\rule{#3\paperwidth}{#4}}}
      \fi
158
                                                                                            158
    }
159
                                                                                            159
160
    \dim_new:N \g_zslide_status_info_head_B_dim
                                                                                            160
161
    \dim_new:N \g_zslide_status_info_foot_B_dim
                                                                                            161
    \dim_gset:Nn \g_zslide_status_info_head_B_dim {-.9em+2.5pt}
162
                                                                                            162
163
    \dim_gset:Nn \g_zslide_status_info_foot_B_dim {-\paperheight+2.5pt}
                                                                                            163
```

```
164
         \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zslide_status_info:nnnn #1#2#3#4 {
                                                                                                                                                                                                164
              \ifnum\thepage=0\else
165
                                                                                                                                                                                                165
166
                  \put(#2\paperwidth, \dim_use:c \{g_zslide_status_info_#1_B_dim\})
                                                                                                                                                                                                166
167
                       {\hbox~ to~ #3\paperwidth {#4}}
                                                                                                                                                                                                167
              \fi
168
                                                                                                                                                                                                168
         }
169
                                                                                                                                                                                                169
170
         \cs_set:Npn \_zslide_navigate:nnnn #1#2#3#4 {
                                                                                                                                                                                                170
              \int_step_inline:nnn {1}{#1}{
171
                                                                                                                                                                                                171
172
                  \int_compare:nNnTF {#2} = {##1}
                                                                                                                                                                                                172
                       {\bool_if:NTF \g__zlatex_hyperref_bool
173
                                                                                                                                                                                                173
                           {\hyper@link{link}{zslide@\FirstMark{zslide-left}.##1}{#3}}
174
                                                                                                                                                                                                174
175
                           {#3}
                                                                                                                                                                                                175
176
                      }
                                                                                                                                                                                                176
177
                      {\bool_if:NTF \g_zlatex_hyperref_bool
                                                                                                                                                                                                177
178
                           {\hyper@link{link}{zslide@\FirstMark{zslide-left}.##1}{#4}}
                                                                                                                                                                                                178
                           {#4}
179
                                                                                                                                                                                                179
                      }
180
                                                                                                                                                                                                180
181
             }
                                                                                                                                                                                                181
         }
182
                                                                                                                                                                                                182
         % zslide metadata key-value
183
                                                                                                                                                                                                183
          \zlatex hook preamble last:n {
184
                                                                                                                                                                                                 184
              \let\zslideTitle\@title
185
186
              \let\zslideAuthor\@author
              \let\zslideDate\@date
187
188
         }
                                                                                                                                                                                                188
189
         \zlatex_keys_define:nn { slide }{
                                                                                                                                                                                                189
190
              % theme related kevs
                                                                                                                                                                                                190
191
              doc
                                                   .meta:nn
                                                                          = { zlatex / slide / doc }{#1},
                                                                                                                                                                                                191
                                                  .tl set:N = \l_zlatex_slide_doc_bgcolor_tl,
192
              doc / bg-color
                                                                                                                                                                                                192
              doc / text-color .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_doc_textcolor_tl,
193
                                                                                                                                                                                                193
              doc / text-style .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_doc_textstyle_tl,
194
                                                                                                                                                                                                194
                                                                          = { zlatex / slide / sec }{#1},
195
              sec
                                                  .meta:nn
                                                                                                                                                                                                195
              sec / prefix
                                                  .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_sec_prefix_tl,
196
                                                                                                                                                                                                196
197
              sec / suffix
                                                  .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_sec_suffix_tl,
                                                                                                                                                                                                197
                                                   .tl set:N = \label{eq:local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_
198
              sec / bg
                                                                                                                                                                                                198
                                                   .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_sec_fg_tl,
199
              sec / fg
                                                                                                                                                                                                199
200
             UL
                                                   .meta:nn
                                                                          = { zlatex / slide / UL }{#1},
                                                                                                                                                                                                200
201
             UL / text
                                                   .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_UL_text_tl,
                                                                                                                                                                                                201
                                                   .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_UL_bg_tl,
202
             UL / bg
                                                                                                                                                                                                202
203
             UL / fg
                                                   .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_UL_fg_tl,
                                                                                                                                                                                                203
                                                                          = { zlatex / slide / UR }{#1},
204
              UR
                                                   .meta:nn
                                                                                                                                                                                                204
             UR / text
                                                   .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_UR_text_tl,
205
                                                                                                                                                                                                205
                                                  .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_UR_bg_tl,
206
             UR / bg
                                                                                                                                                                                                206
207
             UR / fg
                                                   .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_UR_fg_tl,
                                                                                                                                                                                                207
208
             BL
                                                   .meta:nn
                                                                         = { zlatex / slide / BL }{#1},
                                                                                                                                                                                                208
```

```
209
      BL / text
                        .tl set:N = \l zlatex slide BL text tl,
                                                                                            209
                        .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_BL_bg_tl,
210
      BL / bg
                                                                                            210
                        .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_BL_fg_tl,
211
      BL / fg
                                                                                            211
212
      BC
                        .meta:nn
                                   = { zlatex / slide / BC }{#1},
                                                                                            212
                        .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_BC_text_tl,
213
      BC / text
                                                                                            213
                        .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_BC_bg_tl,
      BC / bg
214
                                                                                            214
215
      BC / fg
                        .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_BC_fg_tl,
                                                                                            215
                                   = { zlatex / slide / BR }{#1},
216
      BR
                        .meta:nn
                                                                                            216
      BR / text
                        .tl set:N = \l_zlatex_slide_BR_text_tl,
217
                                                                                            217
      BR / bg
                        .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_BR_bg_tl,
218
                                                                                            218
                        .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_BR_fg_tl,
      BR / fg
219
                                                                                            219
220
      % toc related keys
                                                                                            220
221
      toc
                                     .meta:nn = { zlatex / slide / toc }{#1},
                                                                                            221
                                                = { zlatex / slide / toc /
222
      toc / leftmargin
                                     .meta:nn
                                                                                            222
      leftmargin }{#1},
      toc / leftmargin / chapter
223
                                     .dim_set:N =
                                                                                            223
      \l_zlatex_slide_toc_leftmargin_chapter_dim,
      toc / leftmargin / chapter
                                     .initial:n = \{ 2em \},
224
                                                                                            224
      toc / leftmargin / section
225
                                     .dim_set:N =
                                                                                            225
      \l_zlatex_slide_toc_leftmargin_section_dim,
      toc / leftmargin / section
                                     .initial:n = \{ 4em \},
226
                                                                                            226
      toc / leftmargin / subsection .dim set:N =
227
      \l_zlatex_slide_toc_leftmargin_subsection_dim,
      toc / leftmargin / subsection .initial:n = { 6em },
228
      toc / label
                                     .meta:nn = { zlatex / slide / toc / label }{#1},
229
                                                                                            229
230
      toc / label / chapter
                                     .tl_set:N = \l__zlatex_slide_toc_label_chapter_tl,
                                                                                            230
      toc / label / chapter
                                     .initial:n = {
                                                                                            231
231
      \zslideToclabelSet[.25em]{\thecontentslabel.}},
      toc / label / section
                                     .tl set:N = \l_zlatex_slide_toc_label_section_tl,
232
                                                                                            232
      toc / label / section
                                     .initial:n = {
233
                                                                                            233
      \zslideToclabelSet[.25em]{\zslideTocSecIcon}},
      toc / label / subsection
234
                                     .tl_set:N =
                                                                                            234
      \l zlatex slide toc label subsection tl,
235
      toc / label / subsection
                                     .initial:n = {
                                                                                            235
      \zslideToclabelSet[.5em]{\zslideTocSubsecIcon}},
                                     .meta:nn = { zlatex / slide / toc / suffix }{#1},
      toc / suffix
236
                                                                                            236
237
      toc / suffix / chapter
                                     .tl_set:N =
                                                                                            237
      \l__zlatex_slide_toc_suffix_chapter_tl,
      toc / suffix / chapter
                                     .initial:n = { },
238
                                                                                            238
      toc / suffix / section
239
                                     .tl set:N =
                                                                                            239
      \l zlatex slide toc suffix section tl,
                                     .initial:n = { },
      toc / suffix / section
                                                                                            240
240
      toc / suffix / subsection
                                     .tl_set:N =
241
                                                                                            241
      \l__zlatex_slide_toc_suffix_subsection_tl,
242
      toc / suffix / subsection
                                     .initial:n = \{ \},
                                                                                            242
```

```
243
      toc / unknown
                                       .code:n
                                                  = {
                                                                                                243
         \zlatex_metakey_msg_warning:nn {slide-toc}{
244
                                                                                                244
           leftmargin(<key-value>:chapter[<dim>:2em], section[<dim>:4em],
245
                                                                                                245
           subsection[<dim>:6em]), ~
           label(<key-value>:chapter[<tl>:thechapter;hbox:1em],
246
                                                                                                246
           section[<tl>:thesection;hbox:1em],
             subsection[<tl>:thesubsection;hbox:2em]),~
247
                                                                                                247
           after(<key-value>:chapter[tl:<empty>], section[tl:<empty>],
248
                                                                                                248
           subsection[tl:<empty>])
         }
249
                                                                                                249
      },
250
                                                                                                250
251
       unknown
                                       .code:n
                                                  = {
                                                                                                251
252
         \zlatex_metakey_msg_warning:nn {slide}{
                                                                                                252
           sec(<key-value>:prefix, suffix, bg, fg),~
253
                                                                                                253
           UL(<key-value>:text, bg, fg), UR(<key-value>:text, bg, fg),~
254
                                                                                                254
           BL(<key-value>:text, bg, fg), BC(<key-value>:text, bg, fg),~
255
                                                                                                255
           BR(<key-value>:text, bg, fg)
256
                                                                                                256
257
         }
                                                                                                257
258
      }
                                                                                                258
    }
259
                                                                                                259
     \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zslide_metadate:n #1 {
260
                                                                                                260
       \bool_if:NT \g__zlatex_hyperref_bool
261
262
         {\hyper@link{link}{zslide@titlepage}}
                                                                                                262
         {\scriptsize\textcolor{\tl_use:c {l__zlatex_slide_#1_fg_tl}}
263
           {\tl_use:c {l__zlatex_slide_#1_text_tl}}}
264
                                                                                                264
265
    }
                                                                                                265
266
                                                                                                266
267
                                                                                                267
    % ==> zslide custom interface
268
                                                                                                268
    % zslide users' tools
269
                                                                                                269
    \NewDocumentCommand{\zslideFrameTotal}{m}{%
270
                                                                                                270
       \cs_if_exist:cTF {zsec@#1@cnt}
271
                                                                                                271
272
         {\cs:w zsec@#1@cnt\cs end:}
                                                                                                272
         {??}
273
                                                                                                273
274
                                                                                                274
    \NewDocumentCommand{\zslideFrameIndex}{}{
275
                                                                                                275
276
       \int_use:N \g__zlatex_slide_framecnt_int
                                                                                                276
277
                                                                                                277
    \NewDocumentCommand{\zslideNavigateBall}{0{\(\bullet\)}0{\(\circ\)}}
278
                                                                                                278
279
                                                                                                279
         \cs if exist:cTF {zsec@\Roman{section}@cnt}
280
                                                                                                280
281
           {\_zslide_navigate:nnnn
                                                                                                281
             {\zslideFrameTotal{\Roman{section}}}
282
                                                                                                282
             {\zslideFrameIndex}
283
                                                                                                283
284
             {\textcolor{\l_zlatex_slide_UR_fg_tl}{#1}}
                                                                                                284
```

```
285
             {\textcolor{\l_zlatex_slide_UR_fg_tl}{#2}}
                                                                                               285
           }{??}
286
                                                                                               286
287
       }
                                                                                               287
288
     \zlatex_keys_define:nn { slide / logo }
                                                                                               288
289
                                                                                               289
290
         position .tl_gset:N
                                  = \g_zlatex_slide_logo_position_tl,
                                                                                               290
         % position .initial:n = { (\textwidth/2+\paperwidth/2, 1.5em) }, % deprecated
291
                                                                                               291
                                  = { (\paperwidth-\c_zlatex_quad_dim, 1.5em) },
292
         position .initial:n
                                                                                               292
         width
                   .dim gset:N
                                  = \g_zlatex_slide_logo_width_dim,
293
                                                                                               293
         width
                                  = \{ 2.5em \},
294
                   .initial:n
                                                                                               294
         exclude
                   .clist_gset:N = \g_zlatex_slide_logo_exclude_clist,
295
                                                                                               295
296
         exclude
                   .initial:n
                                  = \{ 0 \},
                                                                                               296
297
       }
                                                                                               297
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zslideLogo}{om}
298
                                                                                               298
299
                                                                                               299
         \IfValueT{#1}{\zlatex_keys_set:nn { slide / logo }{#1}}
300
                                                                                               300
         \__zlatex_page_annotate:eeenn
301
                                                                                               301
           {background}
302
                                                                                               302
           {\exp_after:wN \__page_mask@pos_parse:w \g__zlatex_slide_logo_position_tl}
303
                                                                                               303
304
                                                                                               304
             \edef\current@page{\thepage}
                                                                                               305
305
             \clist_if_in:NVF \g__zlatex_slide_logo_exclude_clist\current@page
306
               {\includegraphics[width=\g_zlatex_slide_logo_width_dim]{#2}}
307
                                                                                               307
           }{}
308
       }
309
                                                                                               309
310
    \@onlypreamble\zslideLogo
                                                                                               310
311
    % slide toc customization
                                                                                               311
312
    \let\zslideTocPage\contentspage
                                                                                               312
     % bug: can NOT alias for command:'\thecontentslabel'
313
                                                                                               313
    \NewDocumentCommand{\zslideToclabelSet}{om}{
314
                                                                                               314
       \ztool_get_wd:Nn \l_tmpa_dim {#2}
315
                                                                                               315
316
       \IfNoValueTF {#1}{\dim_set:Nn \l_tmpb_dim {\l_tmpa_dim}}
                                                                                               316
317
         {\dim_set:Nn \l_tmpb_dim {\l_tmpa_dim + #1}}
                                                                                               317
318
       \contentslabel[#2]{\dim_use:N \l_tmpb_dim}
                                                                                               318
319
                                                                                               319
320
    \clist_map_inline:nn {chapter, section, subsection}{
                                                                                               320
321
       \titlecontents{#1}
                                                                                               321
322
         [\dim_use:c {l__zlatex_slide_toc_leftmargin_#1_dim}]
                                                                                               322
         {}{\tl_use:c {l_zlatex_slide_toc_label_#1_tl}}
323
                                                                                               323
         {}{\tl_use:c {l__zlatex_slide_toc_suffix_#1_tl}}
324
                                                                                               324
325
                                                                                               325
326
    \setcounter{tocdepth}{2}
                                                                                               326
    \gdef\zslideTocSecIcon
327
                                                                                               327
       {\box_move_up:nn {2pt}
328
                                                                                               328
329
         {\hbox:n {\ztool_set_to_wd:nn
                                                                                               329
```

```
13
```

```
330
           {6pt}{\(\blacktriangleright\)}}
                                                                                                   330
         }
331
                                                                                                   331
       }
332
                                                                                                   332
333
     \gdef\zslideTocSubsecIcon{\rule[2pt]{3pt}{3pt}}
                                                                                                   333
     % slide mode setup interface
334
                                                                                                   334
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zslideSetup}{om}{
335
                                                                                                   335
336
       \IfNoValueTF {#1}{
                                                                                                   336
337
         \zlatex_keys_set:nn { slide }{#2}
                                                                                                   337
       }{
338
                                                                                                   338
339
         \zlatex_keys_set:nn { slide / #1 }{#2}
                                                                                                   339
       }
340
                                                                                                   340
341
    }
                                                                                                   341
342
                                                                                                   342
343
                                                                                                   343
344
     % ==> slide theme create interface
                                                                                                   344
     \clist_new:N \g__zslide_all_themes_clist
345
                                                                                                   345
     \clist_gclear:N \g_zslide_all_themes_clist
346
                                                                                                   346
     \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zslide_theme_create:nn #1#2 {
347
                                                                                                   347
       \tl_new:c {g_zslide_theme_#1_tl}
348
                                                                                                   348
       \label{lem:clist_gput_right:Nn } $$ \clist_gput_right:Nn \\ $$ $ \g_zslide_all_themes_clist_{g_zslide_theme_\#1_tl} $$
349
                                                                                                   349
       \keys_precompile:nnN { zlatex/slide }{#2}\l_tmpa_tl
350
                                                                                                   350
       \tl_set_eq:cc {g_zslide_theme_#1_tl} {l_tmpa_tl}
351
352
    }
     \str_new:N \g_zslide_theme_current_str
353
     \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zslide_theme_use:nn #1#2 {
354
                                                                                                   354
355
       \tl_use:c {g__zslide_theme_#1_tl}
                                                                                                   355
       \IfNoValueF{#2}{
356
                                                                                                   356
357
         \zlatex_keys_set:nn { slide }{#2}
                                                                                                   357
       }
358
                                                                                                   358
    }
359
                                                                                                   359
360
     \cs_new_protected:Npn \zslide_set_doc_text_color:n #1 {
                                                                                                   360
       \color{#1}\global\let\default@color\current@color
361
                                                                                                   361
362
    }
                                                                                                   362
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zslideThemeCreate}{mm}{
363
                                                                                                   363
364
       \ zslide theme create:nn {#1}{#2}
                                                                                                   364
    }
365
                                                                                                   365
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zslideThemeUse}{om}{
366
                                                                                                   366
       \_zslide_theme_use:nn {#2}{#1}
                                                                                                   367
367
368
                                                                                                   368
     \NewDocumentCommand\zslideDocTextColor{m}{
369
                                                                                                   369
       \zslide set doc text color:n {#1}
370
                                                                                                   370
371
    }
                                                                                                   371
    % page check interface
372
                                                                                                   372
     \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \zslide_if_page:n #1 {p, T, F, TF}
373
                                                                                                   373
374
       {
                                                                                                   374
```

```
375
         \int_compare:nTF {\thepage#1}
                                                                                                 375
           { \prg_return_true: }
376
                                                                                                 376
           { \prg_return_false: }
377
                                                                                                 377
378
       }
                                                                                                 378
     \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn \zslide_if_page:n {e} { T, F, TF }
379
                                                                                                 379
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zslideIfPageTF}{mmm}
380
                                                                                                 380
381
       {
                                                                                                 381
         \zslide_if_page:nTF {#1}
382
                                                                                                 382
           {#2}{#3}
383
                                                                                                 383
      }
384
                                                                                                 384
     % BUG: if no subsection, mark-'zslide-right' added manually will be lost
385
                                                                                                 385
     \NewDocumentCommand{\zslideDefaultUR}{}
386
                                                                                                 386
387
       {
                                                                                                 387
         \mark_if_eq:nnnnTF {page}{zslide-right}{first}{last}
388
                                                                                                 388
           {\ifnum\arabic{subsection}=0\else\FirstMark{zslide-right}\fi}
389
                                                                                                 389
           {\ifnum\arabic{subsection}=0\else\FirstMark{zslide-right}\,--\,\LastMark{
390
                                                                                                 390
           zslide-right}\fi}
       }
391
                                                                                                 391
    \NewDocumentCommand{\zslideDefaultBR}{}
392
                                                                                                 392
393
                                                                                                 393
         \zslideDate\quad
394
                                                                                                 394
         \thepage/\bool_if:NT \g_zlatex_hyperref_bool
395
396
           {\hyper@link{link}{zslide@lastpage}}{
             \textcolor{\l_zlatex_slide_BR_fg_tl}
397
               {\pageref*{zslide-last-page}}
398
                                                                                                 398
399
           }
                                                                                                 399
400
       }
                                                                                                 400
401
                                                                                                 401
402
                                                                                                 402
     % ==> pre-defined slide theme: 'theme'-'color'
403
                                                                                                 403
     \str_case:NnF \g__zlatex_slide_theme_str {
404
                                                                                                 404
       % slide theme: AnnArbor-default
405
                                                                                                 405
       {AnnArborDefault}{
406
                                                                                                 406
407
         \definecolor{Ann-default-I}{HTML}{0000a3} % blue
                                                                                                 407
         \definecolor{Ann-default-II}{HTML}{ffc20c} % light yellow
408
                                                                                                 408
         \definecolor{Ann-default-III}{HTML}{ffcb03}
409
                                                                                                 409
         \_zslide_theme_create:nn {AnnArborDefault}{
410
                                                                                                 410
           doc = {
411
                                                                                                 411
             bg-color = white,
412
                                                                                                 412
413
             text-color = black,
                                                                                                 413
             text-style = sfdefault
414
                                                                                                 414
415
           },
                                                                                                 415
           UL = {
416
                                                                                                 416
             bg
                   = Ann-default-I,
417
                                                                                                 417
418
                  = Ann-default-II,
                                                                                                 418
             fg
```

```
text = {\ifnum\arabic{section}=0\else Section\ \thesection\fi}
419
                                                                                                419
           },
420
                                                                                                420
           UR = {
421
                                                                                                421
422
             bg
                  = Ann-default-II,
                                                                                                422
             fg
                  = Ann-default-I,
423
                                                                                                423
             text = {\zslideDefaultUR}
424
                                                                                                424
425
           },
                                                                                                425
           BL = {
                                                                                                426
426
             bg
                  = Ann-default-I,
427
                                                                                                427
428
                  = Ann-default-III,
                                                                                                428
             text = \zslideAuthor
429
                                                                                                429
           },
430
                                                                                                430
           BC = {
431
                                                                                                431
                  = Ann-default-III,
432
             bg
                                                                                                432
433
             fg
                  = Ann-default-I,
                                                                                                433
             text = \zslideTitle
434
                                                                                                434
           },
435
                                                                                                435
           BR = {
436
                                                                                                436
                  = Ann-default-II,
437
             bg
                                                                                                437
                  = Ann-default-I,
438
             fg
                                                                                                438
             text = \zslideDefaultBR
439
                                                                                                439
           },
440
           sec = {
441
                  = Ann-default-I,
             fg
442
                  = Ann-default-III,
443
                                                                                                443
             prefix = {},
                                                                                                444
444
             suffix = {}
445
                                                                                                445
           }
446
                                                                                                446
         }
447
                                                                                                447
       }
448
                                                                                                448
449
                                                                                                449
       % slide theme: AnnArbor-beaver
450
                                                                                                450
       {AnnArborBeaver}{
451
                                                                                                451
         \definecolor{Ann-bea-I}{HTML}{a30000}
452
                                                                                                452
         \definecolor{Ann-bea-II}{HTML}{e0e0e0}
453
                                                                                                453
         454
                                                                                                454
         \_zslide_theme_create:nn {AnnArborBeaver}{
455
                                                                                                455
           doc = {
456
                                                                                                456
             bg-color = white,
457
                                                                                                457
             text-color = black,
458
                                                                                                458
             text-style = sfdefault
459
                                                                                                459
           },
460
                                                                                                460
           UL = {
461
                                                                                                461
                  = Ann-bea-I,
462
             bg
                                                                                                462
463
                  = Ann-bea-II,
                                                                                                463
             fg
```

```
text = {\ifnum\arabic{section}=0\else Section\ \thesection\fi}
464
                                                                                               464
           },
                                                                                               465
465
           UR = {
466
                                                                                               466
467
             bg
                  = Ann-bea-II,
                                                                                               467
             fg
                  = Ann-bea-I,
468
                                                                                               468
             text = {\zslideDefaultUR}
469
                                                                                               469
470
           },
                                                                                               470
           BL = {
471
                                                                                               471
             bg
                  = Ann-bea-I,
472
                                                                                               472
                  = Ann-bea-II,
473
                                                                                               473
             text = \zslideAuthor
474
                                                                                               474
           },
475
                                                                                               475
           BC = {
476
                                                                                               476
                  = Ann-bea-III,
             bg
477
                                                                                               477
478
             fg
                  = Ann-bea-I,
                                                                                               478
             text = \zslideTitle
479
                                                                                               479
           },
480
                                                                                               480
           BR = {
481
                                                                                               481
                  = Ann-bea-II,
482
             bg
                                                                                               482
                  = Ann-bea-I,
483
             fg
                                                                                               483
             text = \zslideDefaultBR
484
                                                                                               484
           },
485
           sec = {
486
             fg
                  = Ann-bea-I,
487
                  = Ann-bea-III,
             bg
488
                                                                                               488
489
             prefix = {},
                                                                                               489
             suffix = {}
490
                                                                                               490
           }
491
                                                                                               491
         }
492
                                                                                               492
       }
493
                                                                                               493
494
                                                                                               494
       % slide theme: AnnArbor-Albatross
495
                                                                                               495
       {AnnArborAlbatross}{
496
                                                                                               496
         \definecolor{Ann-alb-I}{HTML}{000039} % UL bg
497
                                                                                               497
         \definecolor{Ann-alb-II}{HTML}{bfbfff}% UL fg
498
                                                                                               498
         \definecolor{Ann-alb-III}{HTML}{00005f}% UR bg
499
                                                                                               499
         \definecolor{Ann-alb-IV}{HTML}{00004c}% BC bg
500
                                                                                               500
         501
                                                                                               501
         \definecolor{Ann-alb-VI}{HTML}{ffe700}% doc text color
502
                                                                                               502
         \_zslide_theme_create:nn {AnnArborAlbatross}{
503
                                                                                               503
           doc = {
504
                                                                                               504
             bg-color = Ann-alb-V,
505
                                                                                               505
             text-color = Ann-alb-VI,
506
                                                                                               506
             text-style = sfdefault
507
                                                                                               507
508
           },
                                                                                               508
```

```
UL = {
509
                                                                                                   509
             bg = Ann-alb-I,
510
                                                                                                   510
511
                   = Ann-alb-II,
                                                                                                   511
512
             text = {\ifnum\arabic{section}=0\else Section\ \thesection\fi}
                                                                                                   512
           },
513
                                                                                                   513
           UR = {
514
                                                                                                   514
                   = Ann-alb-III,
515
             bg
                                                                                                   515
                   = Ann-alb-II,
516
             fg
                                                                                                   516
             text = {\zslideDefaultUR}
517
                                                                                                   517
518
           },
                                                                                                   518
           BL = {
519
                                                                                                   519
             bg
                   = Ann-alb-I,
520
                                                                                                   520
521
             fg
                   = Ann-alb-II,
                                                                                                   521
             text = \zslideAuthor
522
                                                                                                   522
523
           },
                                                                                                   523
           BC = {
524
                                                                                                   524
                   = Ann-alb-IV,
525
             bg
                                                                                                   525
             fg
                   = Ann-alb-II,
526
                                                                                                   526
             text = \zslideTitle
                                                                                                   527
527
           },
528
                                                                                                   528
           BR = {
                                                                                                   529
529
                   = Ann-alb-III,
530
531
                   = Ann-alb-II,
             text = \zslideDefaultBR
532
           },
533
                                                                                                   533
534
           sec = {
                                                                                                   534
             bg
                   = Ann-alb-IV,
                                                                                                   535
535
                   = Ann-alb-II,
536
             fg
                                                                                                   536
             prefix = {},
537
                                                                                                   537
             suffix = {}
538
                                                                                                   538
           }
539
                                                                                                   539
         }
540
                                                                                                   540
541
       }
                                                                                                   541
542
                                                                                                   542
       % slide theme: AnnArbor-seahorse
543
                                                                                                   543
       {AnnArborSeahorse}{
544
                                                                                                   544
         \definecolor{Ann-sea-I}{HTML}{c2c2e8} % UL bg
545
                                                                                                   545
         \definecolor{Ann-sea-II}{HTML}{d7d7f0}% UR bg
546
                                                                                                   546
         \definecolor{Ann-sea-III}{HTML}{ccccec}% BC bg
547
                                                                                                   547
         \_zslide_theme_create:nn {AnnArborSeahorse}{
548
                                                                                                   548
           doc = {
549
                                                                                                   549
             bg-color = white,
550
                                                                                                   550
             text-color = black,
551
                                                                                                   551
             text-style = sfdefault
552
                                                                                                   552
553
           },
                                                                                                   553
```

```
555
             bg
                   = Ann-sea-I,
                                                                                                    555
556
             fg
                   = black,
                                                                                                    556
557
             text = {\ifnum\arabic{section}=0\else Section\ \thesection\fi}
                                                                                                    557
           },
558
                                                                                                    558
           UR = {
559
                                                                                                    559
                   = Ann-sea-II,
560
             bg
                                                                                                    560
                   = black,
561
             fg
                                                                                                    561
             text = {\zslideDefaultUR}
562
                                                                                                    562
563
           },
                                                                                                    563
           BL = {
564
                                                                                                    564
565
             bg
                   = Ann-sea-I,
                                                                                                    565
                   = black,
566
             fg
                                                                                                    566
             text = \zslideAuthor
567
                                                                                                    567
568
           },
                                                                                                    568
           BC = {
569
                                                                                                    569
                   = Ann-sea-III,
570
             bg
                                                                                                    570
             fg
                   = black,
                                                                                                    571
571
             text = \zslideTitle
572
                                                                                                    572
           },
573
                                                                                                    573
           BR = {
                                                                                                    574
574
                   = Ann-sea-II,
575
576
                   = black,
             text = \zslideDefaultBR
577
           },
578
                                                                                                    578
579
           sec = {
                                                                                                    579
             fg
                   = black,
580
                                                                                                    580
                   = Ann-sea-III,
581
                                                                                                    581
             prefix = {},
582
                                                                                                    582
             suffix = {}
583
                                                                                                    583
           }
584
                                                                                                    584
         }
585
                                                                                                    585
       }
586
                                                                                                    586
587
                                                                                                    587
       % slide theme: AnnArbor-Spruce
588
                                                                                                    588
       {AnnArborSpruce}{
589
                                                                                                    589
590
         \definecolor{Ann-spr-I}{HTML}{005128} % UL bg
                                                                                                    590
         \definecolor{Ann-spr-II}{HTML}{d8e8e0}% UR bg
591
                                                                                                    591
         \definecolor{Ann-spr-III}{HTML}{99c1ad}% BC bg
592
                                                                                                    592
         \definecolor{Ann-spr-IV}{HTML}{7fb298}% UL/BL fg
593
                                                                                                    593
         \definecolor{Ann-spr-V}{HTML}{e5efea}% sec bg
594
                                                                                                    594
         \_zslide_theme_create:nn {AnnArborSpruce}{
595
                                                                                                    595
           doc = {
596
                                                                                                    596
             bg-color = white,
597
                                                                                                    597
598
             text-color = black,
                                                                                                    598
```

 $UL = {$

```
599
              text-style = sfdefault
                                                                                                   599
           },
600
                                                                                                   600
           UL = {
601
                                                                                                   601
602
              bg
                   = Ann-spr-I,
                                                                                                   602
              fg
                   = Ann-spr-IV,
603
                                                                                                   603
              text = {\ifnum\arabic{section}=0\else Section\ \thesection\fi}
604
                                                                                                   604
605
           },
                                                                                                   605
           UR = {
606
                                                                                                   606
              bg
                   = Ann-spr-II,
                                                                                                   607
607
                   = Ann-spr-I,
608
                                                                                                   608
              text = {\zslideDefaultUR}
609
                                                                                                   609
610
           },
                                                                                                   610
611
           BL = {
                                                                                                   611
              bg
                  = Ann-spr-I,
612
                                                                                                   612
613
              fg
                   = Ann-spr-IV,
                                                                                                   613
              text = \zslideAuthor
614
                                                                                                   614
           },
615
                                                                                                   615
           BC = {
616
                                                                                                   616
              bg
                  = Ann-spr-III,
617
                                                                                                   617
              fg = Ann-spr-I,
618
                                                                                                   618
             text = \zslideTitle
                                                                                                   619
619
620
           },
           BR = {
621
                   = Ann-spr-II,
622
              bg
                   = Ann-spr-I,
623
                                                                                                   623
624
              text = \zslideDefaultBR
                                                                                                   624
625
           },
                                                                                                   625
           sec = {
626
                                                                                                   626
              fg
                   = Ann-spr-I,
627
                                                                                                   627
                  = Ann-spr-V,
628
                                                                                                   628
              prefix = {},
629
                                                                                                   629
              suffix = {}
630
                                                                                                   630
631
           }
                                                                                                   631
632
         }
                                                                                                   632
       }
633
                                                                                                   633
     }{
634
                                                                                                   634
635
       \zlatex_metakey_msg_warning:nn {slide-theme}{
                                                                                                   635
636
         AnnArborDefault(default), AnnArborBeaver,
                                                                                                   636
         AnnArborAlbatross, AnnArborSeahorse
637
                                                                                                   637
       }
638
                                                                                                   638
       \str_set:Nn \g__zlatex_slide_theme_str {AnnArborDefault}
639
                                                                                                   639
640
     }
                                                                                                   640
641
                                                                                                   641
642
                                                                                                   642
643 % ==> slide mode init options
                                                                                                   643
```

```
644
    \_zslide_theme_use:nn { \str_use:N \g__zlatex_slide_theme_str }{}
                                                                                              644
645
    \zlatex_hook_preamble_last:n
                                                                                              645
      {
646
                                                                                              646
         \pagestyle{empty}
647
                                                                                              647
         \__zlatex_text_symbol_patch:
648
                                                                                              648
         \zslide_set_doc_text_color:n { \tl_use:N \l__zlatex_slide_doc_textcolor_tl }
649
                                                                                              649
650
         \renewcommand{\familydefault}{ \tl_use:c {\l__zlatex_slide_doc_textstyle_tl} }
                                                                                              650
         \renewcommand{\CJKfamilydefault}{ \tl_use:c
651
                                                                                              651
         {CJK\l__zlatex_slide_doc_textstyle_tl} }
      }
652
                                                                                              652
```

10.13 library.theme

```
\ProvidesExplFile{zlatex.library.theme.tex}{2024/12/17}{1.0.0}{theme~library~fo /
    r~zlatex}
 2
                                                                                                        2
 3
                                                                                                        3
    %%%%%%
                theme library for zlatex thm and structure
                                                                      %%%%%
 4
    %% ==> new thm theme
 5
                                                                                                        5
    % preamble
 6
                                                                                                        6
    \RequirePackage[many] {tcolorbox}
 7
    \RequirePackage{adjustbox}
 8
                                                                                                        8
 9
    \RequirePackage{tikz}
                                                                                                        9
    \RequirePackage{etoolbox}
10
                                                                                                        10
    \patchcmd{\pgfutil@InputIfFileExists}{\input #1}{
11
                                                                                                        11
       \@pushfilename
12
                                                                                                        12
      \xdef\@currname{#1}
                                                                                                        13
13
14
       \input #1
                                                                                                        14
       \@popfilename
15
                                                                                                        15
    }{}{}
16
                                                                                                        16
17
    \usetikzlibrary{fadings, calc}
                                                                                                        17
    \RequirePackage{pifont}
18
                                                                                                        18
19
    % thm icon interface
20
    \prop_new:N \g__zlatex_thm_icon_prop
21
    \prop_gclear:N \g__zlatex_thm_icon_prop
22
                                                                                                        22
    \prop_gput_from_keyval:cn {g__zlatex_thm_icon_prop}
23
                                                                                                        23
      {
24
                                                                                                        24
                       = \ding{111},
25
         axiom
                                                                                                        25
         definition = \langle ding\{118\} \rangle,
26
                                                                                                        26
         theorem
                       = \displaystyle \{169\},
27
                                                                                                        27
         lemma
                       = \langle ding\{170\},
28
                                                                                                        28
         corollary
                       = \langle ding\{168\},
29
                                                                                                        29
         proposition = \langle ding\{125\} \rangle,
30
                                                                                                        30
         remark
                       = \langle ding\{46\} \rangle,
31
                                                                                                        31
32
         proof
                                                                                                        32
                       = \langle ding\{45\},
33
         exercise
                                                                                                        33
         example
34
                                                                                                        34
                       = \langle ding\{45\} \rangle,
35
         solution
                                                                                                        35
36
         problem
                                                                                                        36
      }
37
                                                                                                        37
38
                                                                                                        38
    % thm additional theme
39
                                                                                                        39
    \zlatexThmStyleNew{
40
                                                                                                        40
       % theme shadow: copy from an old book
41
                                                                                                        41
       shadow = {
42
                                                                                                        42
```

```
begin = {
43
                                                                                                 43
           \begin{tcolorbox}[
44
                                                                                                 44
             enhanced~ jigsaw, breakable,
45
                                                                                                 45
             top=1.5pt, bottom=1.5pt,
46
                                                                                                 46
            left=3pt,
                          right=3pt,
47
                                                                                                 47
            boxrule=0pt, sharp~corners,
48
                                                                                                 48
49
            drop~fuzzy~shadow,
                                                                                                 49
             colback={\thm@temp@color!10},
50
                                                                                                 50
            borderline~west={3pt}{0pt}{\thm@temp@color}
51
                                                                                                 51
          ]
52
                                                                                                 52
        },
53
                                                                                                 53
        end = {\end{tcolorbox}},
54
                                                                                                 54
        option = {
55
                                                                                                 55
           \__zlatex_thm_title_inline:n {T}
56
                                                                                                 56
57
           \__zlatex_thm_tcolorbox_warning:
                                                                                                 57
        }
58
                                                                                                 58
      },
59
                                                                                                 59
      % theme paris from: An internet sketch book
60
                                                                                                 60
      paris = {
61
                                                                                                 61
        begin = {
62
                                                                                                 62
           \begin{tcolorbox}[
63
                                                                                                 63
             enhanced,
                          breakable,
64
65
             top=1.5pt, bottom=1.5pt,
            left=3pt,
                          right=3pt,
66
            boxrule=Opt,
                              sharp~corners,
67
                                                                                                 67
             colback=gray!5, drop~fuzzy~shadow,
68
                                                                                                 68
            overlay={
69
                                                                                                 69
               \draw[\thm@temp@color, line~width=0.2pt]
70
                                                                                                 70
               (frame.north~west)--(frame.north~east);
               \draw[\thm@temp@color, line~width=3pt]
71
                                                                                                 71
               ([yshift=1.5pt]frame.north~west) -- +(2.5cm, 0);
72
            }
                                                                                                 72
          ٦
73
                                                                                                 73
        },
74
                                                                                                 74
        end = {\end{tcolorbox}},
75
                                                                                                 75
        option = {
76
                                                                                                 76
           \_zlatex_thm_title_inline:n {T}
77
                                                                                                 77
           \__zlatex_thm_tcolorbox_warning:
78
                                                                                                 78
        }
79
                                                                                                 79
80
      },
                                                                                                 80
      % elegant theme from: ElegantLaTeX Project
81
                                                                                                 81
      elegant = {
82
                                                                                                 82
        begin = {
83
                                                                                                 83
           \begin{tcolorbox}[
84
                                                                                                 84
85
             enhanced,
                          breakable,
                                                                                                 85
```

```
top=8pt,
                          bottom=1.5pt,
86
                                                                                                  86
                          right=3pt,
             left=3pt,
87
                                                                                                  87
                          boxrule=0.5pt,
             arc=3pt,
88
                                                                                                  88
89
             before~upper*={\setlength{\parindent}{1em}},
                                                                                                  89
             fontupper=\rmfamily,
                                      fonttitle=\bfseries,
90
                                                                                                  90
             lower~separated=false, separator~sign={.},
91
                                                                                                  91
             attach~boxed~title~to~top~left={yshift=-0.11in, xshift=0.15in},
92
                                                                                                  92
             boxed~title~style={boxrule=0pt, colframe=white, arc=0pt, outer~arc=0pt},
93
                                                                                                  93
             title=\zlatexThmTitle*.
94
                                                                                                  94
              coltitle = white,
                                            colbacktitle = \thm@temp@color,
95
                                                                                                  95
             colframe = \thm@temp@color, colback = \thm@temp@color!5,
96
                                                                                                  96
           ]
97
                                                                                                  97
         },
                                                                                                  98
98
         end = {\end{tcolorbox}},
99
                                                                                                  99
100
         option = {
                                                                                                  100
101
           \__zlatex_thm_title_inline:n {F}
                                                                                                  101
           \__zlatex_thm_tcolorbox_warning:
102
                                                                                                  102
         },
103
                                                                                                  103
         preamble = {
104
                                                                                                  104
105
           \zlatex_keys_set:nn {color}{
                                                                                                  105
                          = \{HTML\}\{2c3e50\},
                                                                                                  106
106
             definition = \{RGB\}\{0, 166, 82\},
107
                          = \{RGB\}\{255, 134, 23\},
108
             theorem
                          = \{RGB\}\{255, 134, 23\},
109
             lemma
                          = \{RGB\}\{255, 134, 23\},
             corollary
110
                                                                                                  110
             proposition = \{RGB\}\{0, 173, 247\},
111
                                                                                                  111
           }
112
                                                                                                  112
         }
113
                                                                                                  113
       }.
114
                                                                                                  114
       % obsidian theme from: obsidian plug 'Callouts'
115
                                                                                                  115
       obsidian = {
116
                                                                                                  116
         begin = {
117
                                                                                                  117
           \begin{tcolorbox}[
118
                                                                                                  118
119
              enhanced,
                          breakable,
                                                                                                  119
120
             top=5pt,
                          bottom=8pt,
                                                                                                  120
             left=10pt, right=10pt,
121
                                                                                                  121
122
             arc=3pt,
                          frame~hidden,
                                                                                                  122
             colback = \thm@temp@color!20,
123
                                                                                                  123
           ] { \zlatexThmTitle* }\par
124
                                                                                                  124
125
         },
                                                                                                  125
         end = {\end{tcolorbox}},
126
                                                                                                  126
         preamble = {
127
                                                                                                  127
128
           \zlatexThmTitleFormat*{
                                                                                                  128
             \def\temp@icon{\prop_item:ce {g__zlatex_thm_icon_prop}{\thm@temp@name}}
129
                                                                                                  129
130
             \noindent\sffamily\bfseries\textcolor{\thm@temp@color}{
                                                                                                  130
```

```
131
               \temp@icon\ \zlatexThmName :\zlatexThmNumber
                                                                                                131
               \zlatexThmNoteEmptyTF{}{\ }
132
                                                                                                132
133
               \zlatexThmNote{}{}\\raise7pt\hbox{\rotatebox{-90}{\(\triangleright\))}}
                                                                                                133
             }
134
                                                                                                134
           }
135
                                                                                                135
         },
136
                                                                                                136
137
         option = {
                                                                                                137
138
           \__zlatex_thm_title_inline:n {F}
                                                                                                138
           \_zlatex_thm_tcolorbox_warning:
139
                                                                                                139
         }
140
                                                                                                140
      },
141
                                                                                                141
142
       % lapsis theme from: book 'Foundation Mathematics for the Physical Sciences'
                                                                                                142
143
       % NOTE: 'overlay' --> 'frame~code~app' ???
                                                                                                143
       lapsis = {
144
                                                                                                144
145
         begin = {
                                                                                                145
146
           \begin{tcolorbox}[
                                                                                                146
             enhanced, breakable,
147
                                                                                                147
             top=1.5pt, bottom=1.5pt,
148
                                                                                                148
             left=2pt, leftlower=-3pt,
149
                                                                                                149
             right=3pt, arc=0pt, frame~hidden,
150
                                                                                                150
151
                         colback=\thm@temp@color!60,
                                                                                                151
             opacitybacklower=0,
152
153
             overlay~first = {
               \fill[color=\thm@temp@color!50, path~fading=east]
154
                 (frame.north~west)++(-5cm, -1pt) rectangle
155
                                                                                                155
                 ($(frame.south~east)+(5cm, 0pt)$);
               \draw[color=\thm@temp@color, thick]
156
                                                                                                156
                  (frame.north~west)++(-5cm, -1pt)--($(frame.north~east)+(5cm, 0pt)$);
157
                                                                                                157
             },
158
                                                                                                158
             overlay~last={
159
                                                                                                159
               \draw[color=\thm@temp@color, thick]
160
                                                                                                160
                  (frame.south~west)++(-5cm, -1pt)--(\$(frame.south~east)+(5cm, 0pt)\$);
161
                                                                                                161
               \fill[color=\thm@temp@color!50, path~fading=east]
                                                                                                162
162
163
                  (frame.north~west)++(-5cm, -1pt) rectangle
                                                                                                163
                  ($(frame.south~east)+(5cm, 0pt)$);
164
             },
                                                                                                164
165
             overlay~unbroken={
                                                                                                165
               \fill[color=\thm@temp@color!50, path~fading=east]
166
                                                                                                166
                  (frame.north~west)++(-5cm, -1pt) rectangle
167
                                                                                                167
                  ($(frame.south~east)+(5cm, 0pt)$);
               \draw[color=\thm@temp@color, thick]
168
                                                                                                168
                  (frame.north~west)++(-5cm, -1pt)--($(frame.north~east)+(5cm, 0pt)$);
169
                                                                                                169
               \draw[color=\thm@temp@color, thick]
170
                                                                                                170
                  (frame.south~west)++(-5cm, -1pt)--(\$(frame.south~east)+(5cm, 0pt)\$);
171
                                                                                                171
172
             },
                                                                                                172
```

```
173
           ]\zlatex@llapnote{\zlatexThmTitle*}
                                                                                                 173
174
         },
                                                                                                 174
         end = {\hfill$\mathcolor{\thm@temp@color}{\blacktriangleleft}$\end{tcolorbox}},
175
                                                                                                 175
176
         option = {
                                                                                                 176
           \_zlatex_thm_title_inline:n {F}
177
                                                                                                 177
           \__zlatex_thm_tcolorbox_warning:
178
                                                                                                 178
         },
179
                                                                                                 179
         preamble = {
180
                                                                                                 180
           \DeclareMathSymbol{\blacktriangleleft}{\mathrel}{AMSa}{"4A}
181
                                                                                                 181
           \zlatexThmTitleFormat*{\bfseries
182
                                                                                                 182
             \zlatexThmName\ \zlatexThmNumber
183
                                                                                                 183
             \zlatexThmNoteEmptyTF{}{\\}
184
                                                                                                 184
185
             \zlatexThmNote{}{}
                                                                                                 185
           }
186
                                                                                                 186
           \newcommand{\zlatex@llapnote}[1]{
187
                                                                                                 187
             \mbox{}\llap{
188
                                                                                                 188
             \adjustbox{set~height=0pt, set~depth=0pt}{
189
                                                                                                 189
190
               \parbox[t]{2.85cm}{\raggedleft #1}}\hspace*{.75em}}
                                                                                                 190
           }
191
                                                                                                 191
192
         }
                                                                                                 192
193
       },
                                                                                                 193
   }
194
```

Index

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, numbers underlined point to the definition, all others indicate the places where it is used.

??? 44 \definecolor 21 \zlatex_quad_dim 45 \div 39 A \documentclass 41 \A 37 \alt 39 E AnnArborAlbatross 46 E 37 AnnArborBeaver 46 elegant 51 AnnArborSeahorse 47 F AnnArborSpruce 47 F B \FF 34 \backsineq 37 font 9 \backsineq 37 foot 43 \backsineq 4	Symbols	\dda 36
\textsfort\coloredge{\text{\textsfort\coloredge{\text{\text{\text{\coloredge{\text{\coloredge{\text{\coloredge{\coloredge{\text{\coloredge{\coloredg	-shell-escape	\DeclareMathOperator
A	?? 44	\definecolor 21
A	_zlatex_quad_dim	\div 39
\text{\text{\commands}} \text{\commands}		doc,_sec,_UL,_toc
Aant		\documentclass
AnnArbor Beaver		
AnnArborDefault	\alt	-
AnnArborDefault	AnnArborAlbatross	
AnnArborSeahorse		elegant 51
AnnarborSeahorse	'	F
### Annarborspruce ### fancy	•	
B	AnnArborSpruce	
\text{\basic packages} & \text{\mathrm{get}}	R	
\backsimeq	_	
basic packages		
BC	-	•
\bitseries 24 G bib commands: \grad 39 bib_index 10 \graphicspath 12 BL 43 H \blacktriangleright 15 head 43 \boold commands: 37 \hla* 37 \c_false_bool 54 \hom 39 \c_false_bool 48 1 17 \c_false_bool 49 17 17 \c_false_bool 49 17 17 <td>•</td> <td>,, ,, ,, ,, ,</td>	•	,, ,, ,, ,, ,
bib commands: bib_index	'	\mathbf{G}
bib_index 10 \text{graphicspath} 12 BL 43 H \boldsymbol 15 head 43 \bool commands: \hla* 37 \c_false_bool 54 \hom 39 \c_true_bool 54 \hra 37 BR 43 \hra* 37 BR 43 \hra* 37 \c_true_bool 54 \hra* 37 \c_true_bool 36 \hra* 37 \c_true_bool 36 \hra* 37 \c_true_bool 37 \hra* 39 \c_true_bool 38 \hra* 17 \c_true_bool 39 \hra* \hra* \c_true_bool 39 \hra* \hra* <tr< td=""><td>·</td><td>\grad 39</td></tr<>	·	\grad 39
BL 43 H \boldsymbol 15 head 43 \bool commands: \hla* 37 \c_false_bool 54 \hom 39 \c_true_bool 54 \hra 37 BR 43 \hra* 37 BR 43 \hra* 37 C hyper 8 \CC 34 \hypersetup 17 \CC 38 I \chapter 33 \id 39 \Cinzel 15 \im 39 \class 8 \includegraphics 19 class Option 8 K \colorlet 21 \K 34 \colorlet 21 \K 34 \cong 37 \ker 39 \ctree 8 keys commands: 22 \curl 39 \keys_define:nn 22 \keys_set:nn 48 D \keys_set:nn 48 D \keys_central commands: 22		\graphicspath
Note		
\boldsymbol \ 34 \ \hla \ 37 \ \boldsymbol \ 34 \ \hla \ 37 \ \hla \ 37 \ \chool commands: \ \hla \ \hla \ 37 \ \hla \ 37 \ \hla \ 37 \ \chool \ 37 \ \hla \ 38 \ \hla \ 38 \ \hla \ 38 \ \hla \ 39 \ \hla \ \hla \ 39 \ \hla \ 30 \ \hla \ 39 \ \hla \ 30 \ \hla \ 35 \ \hla	'	
Solution		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
\c_false_bool 54 \hom 39 \c_true_bool 54 \hra 37 BR 43 \hra* 37 \hom \hyper 8 \hyper 8 \hypersetup 17 \CC 38 I \chapter 33 \id 39 \Cinzel 15 \im 39 \class 8 \includegraphics 19 \classOption 8 K \colorlet 21 \K 34 \cong 37 \ker 39 \curl 39 \keys_commands: \keys_curl 22 \keys_set:nn 48 D \he \keys_cet:nn 48 \da 36 \L \he \da 36 \L \he	bool commands:	
\(\) \(\)	\c_false_bool	
BR 43 \hra* 37 C hyper 8 \C 34 \hypersetup 17 \CC 38 I I \chapter 33 \id 39 \cinzel 15 \im 39 class 8 \includegraphics 19 classOption 8 K \cok 39 Ker 34 \colorlet 21 \k 34 \cong 37 \ker 39 \ctrick 39 \keys_commands: \curl 39 \keys_define:nn 22 \keys_set:nn 48 D \keys_set:nn 48 \Da 36 \La L		,===
C hyper 8 \(C \ 34 \\hypersetup \ 17 \(CC \ 38 \\chapter \ 33 \\chapter \ 39 \\chapter \ 30 \\ch	BR	
\tag{ \text{hypersetup} 17} \text{\cC} 34 \text{hypersetup} 17} \text{\cC} 38		
\times CC \ 38	\mathbf{C}	
\chapter \ 33 \id \ 39 \\Cinzel \ 15 \im \ 39 \\chapter \ 8 \\colored \ 39 \\chapter \ 37 \\chapter \ 39 \\chapter \ 30 \\chap	\C	\nypersetup \ldots 1/
\Cinzel \ \tau \qua \ \tau \qua \ \tau \ \ta	\CC	I
class 8 \includegraphics 19 classOption 8 \cok 39 K \colorlet 21 \K 34 \cong 37 \ker 39 \ctexset 8 keys commands: \curl 39 \keys_define:nn 22 \keys_set:nn 48 D \lambda L \da 36 \La 35	\chapter 33	\id 39
\tag{lincludegraphics} 19 \tag{lincludegraphics} K lincludegraphic	\Cinzel 15	\im 39
\cok 39 K \colorlet 21 \K 34 \cong 37 \ker 39 \ctexset 8 keys commands: 22 \curl 39 \keys_define:nn 22 \keys_set:nn 48 D D L \da 36 L \da 35		\includegraphics 19
\colorlet 21 \K 34 \cong 37 \ker 39 \ctexset 8 keys commands: \curl 39 \keys_define:nn 22 \keys_set:nn 48 D \lambda \lambda \da 36 \La \lambda \da 35	classOption 8	
\cong 37 \ker 39 \ctexset 8 keys commands: \curl 39 \keys_define:nn 22 \keys_set:nn 48 D 36 \La L \da 36 \La 35	\cok	
\ctexset		
\curl \\ 39 \\keys_define:nn \\ 22 \\keys_set:nn \\ 48 \\ \Da \\ 36 \\La \\ 35 \\\	S	\ker 39
\keys_set:nn		•
D \Da	\curl	• -
\Da	ח	\keys_set:nn
\da	_	T.
		·
\Dda 8		

language packages	\nRightarrow 35
lapsis 50	\nrightarrow 35
layout 10	\ns 37
\Leftarrow 35	\numSuffix
\leftarrow 35	
\Leftrightarrow 36	0
\leftrightarrow	obsidian
\LinkTargetOff 16	\orimaketitle 19
\LinkTargetOn	P
\Lla 35	packageOption
\lla 35	\pageref
\Longleftarrow 35	\paperheight
\longleftarrow 35	\paperwidth
\Longleftrightarrow 36	\par
\longleftrightarrow 36	\parbox
\longmapsto 35	paris
\Longrightarrow	\parshape
$\verb \longrightarrow $	(parsnape
	Q
M	\qedsymbol 25
\ma	
\mainmatter	${f R}$
\MakeLinkTarget	\R
\MakeLinkTarget*	\Ra 35
\Maketitle	\ra 35
\maketitle	\refstepcounter 16, 17
\mapsto 35	\Rightarrow 35
\marginpar	\rightarrow
mathalias 8	\rightarrow
mathalias \mathbb	\rot
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34	\rot
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathcal 34	\rot
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathcal 34 \mathfrak 34	\rot
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathcal 34 \mathfrak 34 \mathrm 34	\rot \\ 39 \RR \\ 38 \Rra \\ 35 \rra \\ 35
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathcal 34 \mathfrak 34 \mathrm 34 \mathscr 34	\rot
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathcal 34 \mathfrak 34 \mathrm 34 \mathscr 34 mathSpec 10, 26	\rot 39 \RR 38 \Rra 35 \rra 35 \rra 35 \rs 34 \se 37
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathcal 34 \mathfrak 34 \mathrm 34 \mathscr 34	\rot 39 \RR 38 \Rra 35 \rra 35 \rra 35 \rs 37 \sec 43
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathcal 34 \mathfrak 34 \mathrm 34 \mathscr 34 mathSpec 10, 26	\rot
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathcal 34 \mathfrak 34 \mathscr 34 \mathSpec 10, 26 \math 35	\rot 39 \RR 38 \Rra 35 \rra 35 \rra 35 \rra 35 \S 34 \se 37 \sec 43 \SetLinkTargetFilter 17 \sffamily 24
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathfrak 34 \mathrm 34 \mathscr 34 mathSpec 10, 26 \mma 35	\rot 39 \RR 38 \Rra 35 \rra 35 \rra 35 \rra 35 \S 34 \se 37 \sec 43 \SetLinkTargetFilter 17 \sffamily 24 \shadow 48
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathcal 34 \mathrak 34 \mathra 34 \mathscr 34 mathSpec 10, 26 \mathra 35 N N \Nda 36	\rot 39 \RR 38 \Rra 38 \Rra 35 \rra 35 \rra 35 S \S 34 \se 37 \sec 43 \SetLinkTargetFilter 17 \sffamily 24 \shadow 48 \shipout/background 43
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathfrak 34 \mathrm 34 \mathscr 34 mathSpec 10, 26 \mma 35 N \Nda 36 \nda 36 \nda 36	\rot 39 \RR 38 \Rra 35 \rra 35 \rra 35 \rra 35 \S 34 \se 37 \sec 43 \sec 43 \SetLinkTargetFilter 17 \sffamily 24 \shadow 48 \shipout/background 48 \shipout/foreground 43
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathfrak 34 \mathrm 34 \mathscr 34 mathSpec 10, 26 \mma 35 N \Nda 36 \nda 36 \nda 36 \next-anchor 17	\rot 39 \RR 38 \Rra 38 \Rra 35 \rra 35 \rra 35 S \S 34 \se 37 \sec 43 \SetLinkTargetFilter 17 \sffamily 24 \shadow 48 \shipout/background 43 \shipout/foreground 43 \sign 39
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathcal 34 \mathrak 34 \mathra 34 \mathscr 34 mathSpec 10, 26 \mma 35 N N \Nda 36 \nda 36 \nda 36 \nda 36 \next-anchor 17 \NextLinkTarget 17	\rot 39 \RR 38 \Rra 38 \Rra 35 \rra 35 \rra 35 S \S 34 \se 37 \sec 43 \SetLinkTargetFilter 17 \sffamily 24 \shadow 48 \shipout/background 43 \shipout/foreground 43 \sign 39 \slide 8
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathfrak 34 \mathrm 34 \mathscr 34 mathscr 34 mathSpec 10, 26 \mma 35 N \Nda 36 \nda 36 \next-anchor 17 \NextLinkTarget 17 \Nla 35	\rot 39 \RR 38 \Rra 38 \Rra 35 \rra 35 \rra 35 S \S 34 \se 37 \sec 43 \SetLinkTargetFilter 17 \sffamily 24 \shadow 48 \shipout/background 43 \shipout/foreground 43 \sign 39
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathcal 34 \mathfrak 34 \mathscr 34 \mathSpec 10, 26 \mma 35 N N \Nda 36 \nda 35 \nla 35 \nla 35	\rot 39 \RR 38 \Rra 38 \Rra 35 \rra 35 \rra 35 S \S 34 \se 37 \sec 43 \SetLinkTargetFilter 17 \sffamily 24 \shadow 48 \shipout/background 43 \shipout/foreground 43 \sign 39 \slide 8
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathcal 34 \mathfrak 34 \mathscr 34 \mathSpec 10, 26 \mma 35 N N \Nda 36 \nda 36 \nda 36 \next-anchor 17 \Nla 35	\rot 39 \RR 38 \Rra 38 \Rra 35 \rra 35 \rra 35 \s 34 \se 37 \sec 43 \SetLinkTargetFilter 17 \sffamily 24 \shadow 48 \shipout/background 43 \shipout/foreground 43 \sign 39 \slide 8 \sse 37
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathcal 34 \mathfrak 34 \mathscr 34 \mathSpec 10, 26 \mma 35 N \Nda 36 \nda 36 \nda 36 \nda 36 \ntact-anchor 17 \NextLinkTarget 17 \nla 35 \nla 35 \nleftarrow 35 \nleftarrow 35	\rot \ 39 \RR \ 38 \Rra \ 35 \rra \ 35 \rra \ 35 \rra \ 35 \S \ \$\$ \S \ 34 \se \ 37 \sec \ 43 \SetLinkTargetFilter \ 17 \sffamily \ 24 \shadow \ 48 \shipout/background \ 43 \shipout/foreground \ 43 \sign \ 39 \slide \ 8 \sse \ 37
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathrak 34 \mathrak 34 \mathscr 34 \mathSpec 10, 26 \mma 35 N \Nda 36 \nda 36 \nda 36 \nda 35 \nla 35 \nla 35 \nleftarrow 35 \nleftarrow 35 \nleftrightarrow 35 \nleftrightarrow 35	\rot 39 \RR 38 \Rra 38 \Rra 35 \rra 35 \rra 35 S \S 34 \se 37 \sec 43 \SetLinkTargetFilter 17 \sffamily 24 \shadow 48 \shipout/background 43 \shipout/foreground 43 \sign 39 \slide 8 \sse 37 T TEX and IATEX 2ε commands:
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathcal 34 \mathfrak 34 \mathscr 34 \mathscr 34 \mathSpec 10, 26 \mma 35 N \Nda 36 \nda 36 \next-anchor 17 \Nla 35 \nla 35 \nla 35 \nleftarrow 35 \nleftarrow 35 \nleftrightarrow 36 \nleftrightarrow 36 \nleftrightarrow 36	\rot 39 \RR 38 \Rra 38 \Rra 35 \rra 35 \rra 35 S \S 34 \se 37 \sec 43 \SetLinkTargetFilter 17 \sffamily 24 \shadow 48 \shipout/background 48 \shipout/foreground 43 \sign 39 \slide 8 \sse 37 T TEX and IATEX 2€ commands: \@addtoreset 12
mathalias 8 \mathbb 34 \mathbf 34 \mathrak 34 \mathrak 34 \mathscr 34 \mathSpec 10, 26 \mma 35 N \Nda 36 \nda 36 \nda 36 \nathbar - anchor 17 \Nla 35 \nla 35 \nla 35 \nleftarrow 35 \nleftrightarrow 36 \nleftrightarrow 36	\rot \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \

\hyper@icon 59	${f z}$
\hyper@link 13, 16, 42	\zab 39
\hyper@linkend 16	\zchapterLContent
\hyper@linkfile 16	\zchapterRContent 33
\hyper@linkstart 16	\zchapterSaying 33
zlatex@color@ \langle name \rangle	\zLaTeX 3
zlatex@lastpage	zlatex commands:
zlatex@titlepage	\zlatex_keys_set:nn
\zsec@(name)@cnt 42, 44	\c_zlatex_quad_dim
zslide@lastpage	zlatex internal commands:
zslide@titlepage	\zlatex_color_set:n 22
\text 36, 37	\zlatex_page_annotate:nnnnn 19
$\verb \thecontents abel $	\zlatex_thm_warp_start:nnnn 25
theme 8, 26	zlatex-last-page 13
thm-hook.\(\langle Hook Index \rangle \dots \dot	zlatex-title-page
\thmname 24	\zlatexAuthor 13
\thmnote 24	\zlatexBibIndexLoadTF 14
\thmnumber 24	\zlatexColorSetup 21, 24, 26, 48
\titlecontents	\zlatexCounterWith 12
toc 9	\zlatexDate 13
\trace	\zlatexFancyTF 14
	\zlatexFontConfigTF
${f U}$	\zlatexFramed 12
UL	\zlatexHyperTF 14
UR	\zlatexloadlibrary 7, 26, 33
\usepackage 4	\zlatexloadmodule
	\zlatexMarginTF 14
V	\zlatexMathAliasOpSet
\varnothing	\zlatexMathAliasTF 14
\verb 12	$\verb \z latexOptions 6$
N.	\zlatexPageMask 19, 20, 58
X	\zlatexPageMask* 19
\xhookleftarrow	\zlatexPageMaskRemove 20
\xhookrightarrow	\zlatexPartialToc 32, 41
\Xla	$\verb \z \texttt{atexSetup} $
\xla	\zlatexSlideTF 14
\Xla*	\zlatexStopPartialToc 32
\xla*	$\verb \z latexThmBefore $
\xLeftarrow	\zlatexThmCnt 26
\xleftarrow	<pre>zlatexThmColor 21</pre>
\xLongleftarrow	$\verb \z latexThmColorSetup $
\xLongrightarrow 36	$\verb \zlatexThmCreate $
\%ra 36	\zlatexThmHook
\xra	\zlatexThmHook* 27, 28
\%ra*	\zlatexThmLang 23
\xra*	\zlatexThmName 24
$\verb \xRightarrow $	\zlatexThmNote 24, 25
$\verb \xrightarrow 36$	\zlatexThmNoteEmptyTF 25
\xxla 36	\zlatexThmNumber 24
\xxla* 36	\zlatexThmProofTitileFormat 58
\xxra 36	\zlatexThmStyle 25-27, 48-51
\xxra* 36	\zlatexThmStyleNew 27, 48

\zlatexThmTitle 24, 25	\zslideLogo
\zlatexThmTitle* 24	\zslidelogo
\zlatexThmTitleFormat	\zslideNavigateBall
\zlatexThmTitleFormat* 25	\zslidesecIcon
\zlatexThmTitleSwitch 24	\zslideSetup
\zlatexThmTitleSwitch* 24	\zslidesubsecIcon
\zlatexThmToc 28, 41	$\verb \zslideThemeCreate $
$\verb \zlatexThmTocAdd 29$	\zslideThemeUse
$\verb \zlatexThmTocLevel $	\zslideTitle
\z latexThmTocPrefix	\zslideToclabelSet
$\verb \zlatexThmTocStop 29$	\zslideTocPage
$\verb \zlatexThmTocSymbol $	\zslideTocSecIcon
$\verb \zlatexThmTocSymbolClear $	\zslideTocSubsecIcon
$\$ zlatexTitle	\zsubtitle
\zlatexVerb 12	ztool
\zph	ztool commands:
\zpw 20	\ztool_append_to_file:nn 54
zslide commands:	\ztool_file_new:nn 54
_zslide_metadate:n 44	\ztool_get_dp:Nn
_zslide_navigate:nnnn 43, 44	\ztool_get_ht:Nn
_zslide_status_bar:nnnn	$\verb \ztool_get_shell_pwd:N$
\g_zslide_status_bar_foot_H_dim 44	\ztool_get_wd:Nn
\g_zslide_status_bar_head_H_dim 44	\ztool_gget_dp:Nn
\g_zslide_status_bar_sec_B_dim 44	\ztool_gget_dp:nn 56
\g_zslide_status_bar_sec_H_dim 44	\ztool_gget_ht:Nn
_zslide_status_info:nnnn	$\verb \ztool_gget_wd:Nn $
\g_zslide_status_info_foot_B_dim 43	\ztool_gread_file_as_seq:nnN 54
$\g_zslide_status_info_head_B_dim \dots 43$	\ztool_gset_to_ht:Nn
\g_zslide_status_info_sec_B_dim 43	\ztool_gset_to_wd:Nn 56
$\g_zslide_status_info_sec_L_dim \dots 43$	\ztool_insert_to_file:nnn 55
zslide-last-page	\ztool_read_file_as_seq:nnN 54
zslide-title-page	\ztool_replace_file_line:nnn 54
\zslideAuthor 44	\ztool_set_to_ht:Nn
\zslideColorUse <i>58</i>	\ztool_set_to_ht:nn
\zslideDate	\ztool_set_to_wd:Nn
\zslideDefaultBR	\ztool_set_to_wd:nn 56
\zslideDefaultUR	\ztool_shell_cp:nn 52
\zslideDocTextColor	\ztool_shell_escape:n 52
$\operatorname{zslideFrameCntAux}$ commands:	\ztool_shell_mkdir:n 52
\zslideFrameCntAux:nn 42	\ztool_shell_mv:nn
\zslideFrameIndex	\ztool_shell_rm:n 52
\zslideFrameSecTotal	\ztool_shell_rmdir:n 52
\zslideFrameTotal	\ztool_shell_split_ls:nN 53
\zslideIfPageTF	\ZZ 10, 38